



# LIBRARIES

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

## **List of documents relating to the negotiation of ratified and unratified treaties with various Indian Tribes, 1801-1869, special list no. 6. 1949**

Washington, D.C.: [s.n.], 1949

<https://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/DNQK5MRJ2BR7Q8T>

As a work of the United States government, this material is in the public domain.

For information on re-use see:

<http://digital.library.wisc.edu/1711.dl/Copyright>

The libraries provide public access to a wide range of material, including online exhibits, digitized collections, archival finding aids, our catalog, online articles, and a growing range of materials in many media.

When possible, we provide rights information in catalog records, finding aids, and other metadata that accompanies collections or items. However, it is always the user's obligation to evaluate copyright and rights issues in light of their own use.

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

LIST OF DOCUMENTS CONCERNING  
THE NEGOTIATION OF  
RATIFIED INDIAN TREATIES  
1801 - 1869



Compiled by John H. Martin

Special List No. 6

WASHINGTON : 1949

302-511 7100





THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

LIST OF DOCUMENTS CONCERNING  
THE NEGOTIATION OF  
RATIFIED INDIAN TREATIES  
1801 - 1869



Compiled by John H. Martin

Special List No. 6

WASHINGTON : 1949

302-511 7100



To make the records in the National Archives more available for use by Government officials, scholars, and other investigators, the Archivist of the United States in February 1941 directed the establishment of a systematic program for the compilation of finding aids. This program includes provision for the compilation of preliminary checklists and preliminary inventories. These preliminary finding aids are prepared without waiting for decisions as to the final arrangement of the records, and in many other respects they are provisional in character. They are intended to be superseded eventually, after the material has been more carefully studied and has been definitively arranged, by final inventories. Other types of finding aids, such as calendars, special lists, and indexes, are compiled from time to time as the need arises and as circumstances permit.

The present work is a select list of documents concerning the negotiation of ratified Indian treaties that are in the National Archives in Record Group 75, Records of the Office of Indian Affairs, and Record Group 48, General Records of the Department of the Interior. The list does not include similar items that may exist in other record groups, nor does it include documents pertaining to unratified treaties or other agreements with Indian tribes or bands. The original signed and ratified treaties, to which reference is made in the first column of the list, are maintained in a numbered file organized by the Department of State and now in the National Archives in Record Group 11, General Records of the United States Government.

National Archives Publication No. 49-31

## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction . . . . .	1
Abbreviations and terms used in list . . . . .	5
List of documents concerning the negotiation of ratified Indian treaties . . . . .	7
Appendix—officials concerned with the negotiation of the Indian treaties . . . . .	167
A. United States Commissioners, 1801-68 . . . . .	167
B. Commissioners of Indian Affairs, 1832-69 . . . . .	174
C. Secretaries of War, 1801-49 . . . . .	174
D. Secretaries of the Interior, 1849-69 . . . . .	175





## INTRODUCTION

The negotiation of formal treaties with the Indians by the Government of the United States followed a custom established by Great Britain and the colonial governments. Indian treaties were made by authority of the Continental Congress and during the Confederation period, and then continued to be made under the Constitution adopted in 1789. It was decided very early that compacts entered into with Indian tribes required ratification by the Senate and had the same status, force, and dignity as agreements with sovereign nations. This practice of according full treaty status to agreements with Indian tribes continued until 1871, when it was discontinued by act of Congress.<sup>1</sup>

Ratified Indian treaties are one of the basic sources of documentation of the Government's policy toward Indians and the legal status of the tribes. To obtain a full historical or legal understanding of any law or treaty it is frequently necessary to study documentary materials that throw light on the policies, purposes, and interpretation of the document by the persons chiefly responsible for bringing it into being. This is especially true of treaties with Indian tribes, which contain many provisions of which the true historical or legal significance is open to difference of interpretation. It has, furthermore, been "a cardinal rule in the interpretation of Indian treaties . . . that ambiguities are resolved in favor of the Indians."<sup>2</sup> For this reason historians and attorneys interested in particular treaties have for many years made a practice of combing public and private records for materials that throw light on the circumstances surrounding their drafting, negotiation, and ratification. The largest single groups of such materials are those that have been examined for the purpose of preparing this list, and it is the purpose of the list to facilitate such searches. The list includes all documentary materials in the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (Record Group 75) and the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Record Group 48) that are easily identifiable as throwing light on the authority, intent, and understanding of the men who negotiated these treaties. For the most part the records listed fall into three broad categories, as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup>16 Stat. 566. For studies of the treaty-making process and legal significance of Indian treaties, see Ralston Hayden, The Senate and Treaties, 1789-1817 (New York, 1920); and Felix Cohen, Handbook of Federal Indian Law (Washington, 1942). Information concerning the various Indian tribes may be found in Frederick Webb Hodge, Handbook of American Indians (2 vols. Washington, 1907-10. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 30).

<sup>2</sup>Cohen, Handbook of Federal Indian Law, 37.



1. Instructions issued to treaty commissioners or others, first by the Secretary of War and later by the Secretary of the Interior, empowering them to negotiate treaties, outlining the scope of their authority, and describing the general character of the treaty desired. (After 1837 many of the instructions were issued by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.)
2. Records of treaty council proceedings, including minutes of meetings, speeches, journals, and similar papers documenting the course of the negotiations.
3. Correspondence concerning the treaty during and immediately after the negotiation period, up to the time of its transmittal to the President for submission to the Senate. Correspondence concerning amendments made in the Senate has been included. If documents important to the history of a negotiation are missing from the files, an effort has been made to cite others that throw light on it.

It should be emphasized that not all these types of documentation exist for each treaty, but whenever such documents have been found they have been listed. An occasional reference has also been made to published documents, although no rigorous search has been made for such documents, nor has any attempt been made to indicate which of the documents appearing on this list have been published.

In preparing the list, the letters ultimately received in the Bureau of Indian Affairs were checked for the identity of the original addressee. Although the first Commissioner of Indian Affairs was appointed in 1832, a large majority of letters received continued for a time to be addressed to the Secretary of War. By 1837, however, the prestige of the new official was such that practically all of the incoming letters were addressed to him.

Some three hundred and seventy treaties with Indian tribes had been formally ratified or perfected and proclaimed as part of the law of the land before the making of treaties with Indians was discontinued in 1871. The original signed ratified Indian treaties were maintained by the Department of State in an "Indian Treaty File" and are now in the National Archives (in Record Group 11, General Records of the United States Government).<sup>3</sup> All these treaties have been published in

---

<sup>3</sup>A copy of a card index to Indian treaties that was compiled in the Department of State is available in the National Archives. It is in three parts, arranged by date, by place of signing, and by tribe; and it includes references to pertinent documents in the "Miscellaneous Letters" and "Domestic Letters" series in Record Group 59, General Records of the Department of State.

the well-known work edited by Charles J. Kappler.<sup>4</sup> They begin with the treaty of September 17, 1778, with the Delawares and conclude with the treaty of August 13, 1868, with the Nez Percés. As no documents of importance concerning the negotiation of the early treaties have been uncovered, the present list begins with those concerning the treaty of October 24, 1801, with the Chickasaw; it ends with those concerning the treaty of August 13, 1868, with the Nez Percés. The treaties in the list are presented in the numerical and chronological order in which they were maintained by the Department of State (Nos. 30-374 as assigned by the Department). Included in the list are two unnumbered treaties for which the ratification was not completed, one with the Sioux signed on September 23, 1805, and one with the Sioux and other tribes signed at Fort Laramie on September 17, 1851. The documents for each treaty are listed chronologically.

When the National Archives received the older records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, they were found to contain a segregated file of documents generally referred to as "Treaties, Talks, and Councils." This file, which included a miscellany of oversized or rolled-up documents, apparently segregated largely because of their awkward physical nature, related to Indian negotiations of all sorts and to both ratified and unratified treaties; and they included much that did not relate to treaties or negotiations of any kind. There were also many extra copies of ratified Indian treaties. The documents appearing in the present list are in this segregated file or in the regular files of the Bureau of Indian Affairs and of the Indian Division, Office of the Secretary of the Interior. If a document is in the segregated file, that fact is indicated by the use of an asterisk (\*). If not, a citation is given to the file of which it forms a part.

Other record groups in the National Archives that contain documents concerning the negotiation of ratified Indian treaties are:

Record Group 107, Records of the Office of the Secretary of War, in the correspondence files.

Record Group 46, Records of the United States Senate. This group contains the messages of the President and related papers pertaining to Indian treaties, together with most of the unratified treaties, arranged by Congress under the heading "President's Messages--Indian Relations."

Record Group 11, General Records of the United States Government. The "Indian Treaty File" in this group, in addition to the original

---

<sup>4</sup>Charles J. Kappler, ed., Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties (Washington, 1904-13. 3 vols.), vol. 2, Treaties. See also Statutes at Large, vol. 7 (Boston, 1846), and American State Papers: Indian Affairs (Washington, 1832-34. 2 vols.).



signed and ratified Indian treaties, which are usually accompanied by the ratifications by the Senate and the Presidential ratifications and proclamations, also contains in some cases copies of messages of the President to Congress regarding treaties, copies of letters of instruction to Indian commissioners, and journals and correspondence of the commissioners.

The segregated map files of the War Department, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, the United States Senate, and the Department of State have not been searched for the purposes of this list. These are in the Cartographic Records Branch of the National Archives.

This list has been in course of preparation for 9 years, and during that period various members of the staff, in addition to John H. Martin, have made contributions to it. Special mention should be made of the work of Gaston Litton on this project during the years 1939-40. Final revision was done by Carl L. Lokke.

## ABBREVIATIONS AND TERMS USED IN LIST

### Abbreviations Used in Citing Documents

*	Segregated File
IA, LR	Letters received by the Secretary of War concerning Indian affairs, 1801-24
IA, LS	Letters sent (copies) by the Secretary of War concerning Indian affairs, 1801-24
OIA, LR	Letters received by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs, 1824-69
OIA, LS	Letters sent (copies) by the Bureau (later Office) of Indian Affairs, 1824-69
ID, LR	Letters received by the Indian Division of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior
ID, LS	Letters sent (copies) by the Secretary of the Interior (Indian Division)

Documents forming a part of the records of a field agency of the Bureau of Indian Affairs are indicated in the following manner:

Mackinac Agency, LR	Letters received by Mackinac Agency
Mich. Suptcy., LS	Letters sent (copies) by Michigan Superintendency

### Abbreviated Forms Used for Offices and Titles of Officials.

Sec.	Secretary
Gov.	Governor
Department	War Department, 1801-49; Department of the Interior, 1849-69
IA	Indian affairs, used for period 1801-24 when the Secretary of War directly supervised Indian matters
OIA	Office of Indian Affairs (after 1824)
Supt.	Superintendent
Suptcy.	Superintendency
Comm.	Commissioner
U. S. Ind. Agt.	United States Indian Agent
ID	Indian Division (Office of the Secretary of the Interior)

### Standard Terms Used for Particular Types or Classes of Documents

Instructions.--Refers to the letters of instruction to the treaty commissioners and others from the Secretaries of War and Interior and from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.



Council.--Refers to a meeting only. (In the records this word is used both for a "meeting" and for a "talk" delivered orally to which no response was made.)

"Talk."--May refer to a transcript of a speech, a written petition, a letter, or a message (written or verbal).

Record of Council, Council Proceedings, Journal of Proceedings or Journal of Commissioners, and Minutes of Conference or Minutes of Council.--Refer to the most important class of documents (only 45 in number) pertaining to the negotiation of the treaties, and the type most frequently missing from the files. In a great many cases a complete record of the treaty-councils was not kept; in other cases the only record of these meetings was forwarded to some other office and not returned. The titles appearing on the documents are used unless misleading. (In practice, these terms and variations of them were often misused.)

# LIST OF DOCUMENTS CONCERNING THE NEGOTIATION OF RATIFIED INDIAN TREATIES

<u>Treaty<sup>5</sup></u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 30 1801, Oct. 24 Chickasaw Chickasaw Bluffs	(1) Sec. of War to Gen. Jas. Wilkinson and Wm. R. Davie, June 18 and 24, 1801, notifying them of their appointment to serve jointly with Benj. Hawkins in holding conferences with several "Indian Nations south of Ohio." (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 53, 56-58) (2) Sec. of War to John McKee and Return J. Meigs, Ind. Agts., June 18, 1801, enclosing "invitation of President" to Cherokee, Chickasaw, and Choctaw to meet U. S. comrs. in conference. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 54-56) (3) Instructions, June 24, 1801. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 59-67) (4) Sec. of War to Benj. Hawkins and Jas. Wilkinson, June 25, 1801, enclosing instructions (above). (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 69-70) (5) Sec. of War to Benj. Hawkins and Jas. Wilkinson, July 16, 1801, advising that Andrew Pickens was to act as comr. in place of Wm. R. Davie; same to Andrew Pickens, same date, notifying him of his appointment. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 101-102) (6) Treaty comrs. to Sec. of War, Aug. 19-Nov. 14, 1801, relating their proceedings. (IA, LR, 1801) (7) Benj. Hawkins and Jas. Wilkinson to R. J. Meigs, Oct. 26 and 28, 1801, re the Chickasaw treaty. (Cherokee Agency, LR, 1801)

---

<sup>5</sup>The treaty numbers shown are those assigned the original treaties by the State Department in the "Indian Treaty File" (in Record Group 11, General Records of the United States Government). Under the number of each treaty appear the date of the treaty, the name of the tribe or tribes concerned, and the place of signing. Treaties earlier than No. 30 are not included as no documents of importance concerning the negotiation of the early treaties have been uncovered among the records searched in preparing the list (Record Group 48, General Records of the Department of the Interior, and Record Group 75, Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs).

Treaty

Document

No. 31  
1801, Dec. 17  
Choctaw  
Fort Adams (on the  
Mississippi)

(1) Comrs. to Sec. of War, Dec. 11, 1801, re arrival of Indian delegates and preparations for conference.\*<sup>6</sup>

(2) Minutes of conference with chiefs of Choctaw Nation, Dec. 12-17, 1801 (certified copy including text of treaty. 28 p.)\*

See items 1-6 under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1801.

No. 32  
1802, June 16  
Creeks  
Near Fort Wilkinson  
on the Oconee River

(1) Comrs. to Gov. of Ga. and others, May 10-June 27, 1802, re their proceedings. (Creek Agency, LS, 1802)

(2) Treaty (certified copy lacking signatures).\*

(3) Jas. Wilkinson, Benj. Hawkins, and Andrew Pickens, Comrs., to Sec. of War, June 17, 1802: a report in two copies, enclosing a copy of the treaty (above). (3 p. each)\*

(4) Instructions, July 17, 1801. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 103-105)

See items 1-2 and 4-6 under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1801.

No. 33  
1802, June 30  
Seneca—Citizens of  
Co. of Ontario and  
State of N. Y.  
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.

(1) Instructions, Mar. 17, 1802. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 194)

(2) Sec. of War to Geo. Clinton, Gov. of N. Y., Mar. 17, 1802, re proposed negotiations between Holland Land Co., citizens of N. Y., and any one of the Six Nations of Indians. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 195)

Note: The text of this agreement ("held under authority of United States") that appears in Kappler, p. 60-61, lacks final paragraph of text printed in American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 1:666.

---

<sup>6</sup>Documents marked with an asterisk (\*) are in the segregated file known as "Treaties, Talks, and Councils" in Record Group 75.

Treaty

Document

No. 34  
1802, June 30  
Seneca--Citizens of  
Amsterdam and Re-  
public of Batavia  
Buffalo Creek, N. Y.

Treaty (copy).\*  
See note under treaty of same date with citi-  
zens of State of New York.  
Note: "Treaty held under authority of United  
States."

No. 35  
1802, Oct. 17  
Choctaw  
Fort Confederation  
on the Tombigbee  
in the Choctaw  
Country

(1) Treaty (original copy with signatures).\*  
(2) Talk (certified copy) delivered before Gen.  
Wilkinson by Mingo Homastubby in council on  
Oct. 18, 1802. (Creek Agency, LR, 1802)  
(3) Report (certified copy) of Dec. 18, 1802,  
to Sec. of War, transmitting treaty (not otherwise  
identified, but unratified) concluded by Comrs.  
Wilkinson, Hawkins, and Perkins on previous day,  
which discusses in detail the boundary line of  
the Choctaw Nation. (IA, LR)  
See items 1-5 under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1801.

No. 36  
1803, June 7

Delaware  
Shawnee  
Potawatomi  
Miami  
Eel River  
Wea  
Kickapoo  
Piankashaw  
Kaskaskia

(1) Instructions, Feb. 21, 1803. (IA, LS,  
vol. A, p. 328-331)  
(2) Sec. of War to Wm. Henry Harrison, Treaty  
Comr., Sept. 23, 1803, acknowledging receipt of  
"treaties, conventions, etc." (IA, LS, vol. A,  
p. 375)  
(3) Journal of accounts of John Johnston,  
U. S. Factor at Ft. Wayne, dated Jan. 1, 1804,  
which includes an account of council proceedings,  
June 1-7, 1803. (Office of Indian Trade, Ft.  
Wayne Factory, LR, 1804)

Ft. Wayne on the  
Miami of the Lake

No. 37  
1803, Aug. 7

Eel River  
Wyandot  
Piankashaw  
Kaskaskia  
Kickapoo

See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803.

Vincennes



<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 38 1803, Aug. 13 Kaskaskia Vincennes	See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803.
<hr/>	
No. 39 1803, Aug. 31 Choctaw Hoe-Buckin-too-paa	See items 1-5 under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1801, and item 2 under Treaty of Nov. 16, 1805.
<hr/>	
No. 40 1804, Aug. 18 Delawares Vincennes	Instructions (supplemental), June 21 and 27, 1804. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 6-8) See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803.
<hr/>	
No. 41 1804, Aug. 27 Piankashaw Vincennes	See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803, and item under Treaty of Aug. 18, 1804.
<hr/>	
No. 42 1804, Oct. 24 Cherokee Tellico Garrison on Cherokee Ground	<p>(1) Description (shorthand copy) of Cherokee country, Jan. 17, 1804, by Return J. Meigs, agent and comm. to Cherokee. (3 p.)*</p> <p>(2) Instructions, Apr. 4, 1804. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 459-460; 2 letters)</p> <p>(3) Talks of chiefs, Oct. 15 and 19, 1804. (2 p., 1 p.)*</p> <p>(4) (a) Treaty (photostatic copy of original, with signatures); (b) "true copy" of treaty with attached "platt of the tract of land ceded"—part of plat missing.*</p> <p>(5) Daniel Smith, Comr., to Sec. of War, Oct. 31, 1804: report enclosing treaty and discussing negotiations beginning on Oct. 10, 1804. (2 1/2 p.)*</p> <p>(6) John McKee, Sec. of U. S. Senate, and Thos. L. McKenney to Sec. of War, Apr. 13, 15, and 29, 1824. (OIA, LR, 1824—Cherokee East)</p> <p>(7) Sec. of War to President, Apr. 29, 1824, re treaty of Oct. 24, 1804, and delaying of its ratification. (OIA, LR, 1824—Cherokee East)</p>

Treaty

Document

No. 42 (continued)

(8) Daniel Brent, Chief Clerk of Dept. of State, and Thos. W. Cobb, member of U. S. House of Repr., to Sec. of War; May 17 and 21, 1824, re the treaty. (OIA, LR, 1824--Cherokee East)

(9) HR resolution (copy) of Dec. 15, 1824, requesting President to lay before House papers concerning treaty negotiations. (OIA, LR, 1824--Cherokee East)

Note: Treaty not proclaimed until May 17, 1824.

---

No. 43  
1804, Nov. 3  
Sauk and Fox  
St. Louis in the  
District of La.

See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803,  
and item under Treaty of Aug. 18, 1804.

---

No. 44  
1805, July 4  
  
Wyandot  
Ottawa  
Chippewa  
Munsee  
Delaware  
Shawnee  
Potawatomi  
  
Fort Industry  
on the Miami  
of the Lake

See items under other treaty of this date.

Note: Treaty printed in American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 1:696; not printed in Kappler.

Note: This treaty is not identical with the other treaty of this date with the same tribes of Indians but is an additional tripartite agreement that included as third parties the Connecticut Land Company incorporated under the name of "the Proprietors of the Half-million acres of Land lying south of Lake Erie Called Sufferers' Land." It provided for the session by the Indians and the purchase by the companies of the Indian claims to the so-called "Connecticut Reserve." The agreement is signed by: Chas. Jouett as Comr. of U. S., Henry Champion for the Connecticut Land Co., and Isaac Mills for the proprietors of the Sufferers' Land, and is sealed by a number of Indian chiefs. The original treaty is in the Indian Treaty File, No. 44 (RG 11), together with resolution of U. S. Senate, Jan. 17, 1806, advising ratification. It was approved by the President, Jan. 25, 1806.

---

No. 45  
1805, July 4

(1) Sec. of War to Chas. Jouett, Mar. 23, 1805, re forwarding of his appointment and instructions as treaty comr. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 55)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 45 (continued)	
Wyandot	(2) Instructions, Apr. 2, 1805. (IA, LS,
Ottawa	vol. B, p. 62-64)
Chippewa	(3) Wm. Dean to Sec. of War, Nov. 9, 1805, re
Munsee	fulfillment of articles of treaty. (IA, LR, 1805)
Delaware	
Shawnee	
Potawatomi	
Fort Industry on the Miami of the Lake	
<hr/>	
No. 46	
1805, July 23	(1) Instructions (preliminary), Oct. 25, 1804.
Chickasaw	(IA, LS, vol. B, p. 19-21)
Chickasaw Country	(2) Instructions (later—3 letters), Mar. 20,
	1805. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 47-54)
	(3) Journal of comrs. (Jas. Robertson and
	Silas Dinsmore) to treat with Choctaw and Chicka-
	saw Indians, July 6-25, 1805. (1 vol., 72 p.)*
<hr/>	
No. 47	
1805, Aug. 21	Sec. of War to Wm. H. Harrison, Oct. 11, 1805,
	acknowledging receipt of treaty and communicating
Delaware	wish of President that negotiations with Pianka-
Potawatomi	shaw be concluded. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 119-120)
Miami	See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803, and
Eel River	item under Treaty of Aug. 18, 1804.
Wea	
Grouseland near Vincennes	
<hr/>	
(Unnumbered)	
1805, Sept. 23	Letter of Sept. 11, 1837, from Major J. Plympton,
Sioux	U. S. Army, to Comr. of Indian Affairs re payment
Mouth of the	made to Indians in 1819 for lands at Fort Snelling
River St. Peter's	under terms of this agreement. (OIA, LR, St.
	Peter's, P-210, 1837)
	Note: Treaty printed in Kappler, p. 1031; and
	in <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 1:754.
	The original signed treaty is not in the Indian
	Treaty File (RG 11). The treaty was not ratified
	by the Senate until April 16, 1808, and was never

Treaty

Document

(Unnumbered) (cont.)

proclaimed by the President. In the "consolidated files" of the General Accounting Office (RG 217) is what appears to be a contemporary printing of this agreement, together with some related documents.

---

No. 48  
1805, Oct. 25  
Cherokee  
Tellico

(1) Message of chiefs of Aug. 12, 1805, calling for assembling of Indians in council.\*  
(2) Address of Daniel Smith, Comr., to Indians and reply of Cherokee, undated. (2 p.)\*  
(3) Daniel Smith and Return J. Meigs, Comrs., to Sec. of War, Nov. 2, 1805 (copy), enclosing treaties of Oct. 25 and 27, 1805. (1 p.)\*  
See items 1, 2, and 5 under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1804.

---

No. 49  
1805, Oct. 27  
Cherokee  
Tellico

(1) Treaty (copy, with signatures).\*  
(2) Speeches of Black Fox and Kitegista, Oct. 27, 1805. (2 p.)\*  
See all items under Treaty of Oct. 25, 1805, and items 1, 2, 3, and 5 under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1804.

---

No. 50  
1805, Nov. 14  
Creeks  
Washington

(1) Instructions, May 5, 1803—3 letters, and Apr. 2, 1804. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 342-345, 458-459)  
(2) Sec. of War to Gov. Milledge of Ga., Oct. 6, 1803, informing him of failure of comr. to secure additional session from Creeks. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 382-383)  
(3) Sec. of War to David Merriwether and Gov. Milledge, Apr. 2, 1804 (2 letters), requesting that Merriwether aid Benj. Hawkins in negotiations with Creeks, and informing Gov. Milledge of proposed councils. (IA, LS, vol. A, p. 456-457)  
(4) Sec. of War to Benj. Hawkins, Ind. Agt., Feb. 12, 1805, informing him of failure of U. S. Senate to ratify treaty lately concluded with Creeks; and of direction of President that delegates of tribe be brought to Washington for further negotiations. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 41-42)



<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 50 (continued)	<p>(5) Sec. of War to Benj. Hawkins, June 28 and July 15, 1805, re visit of Creeks to Washington. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 88, 90)</p> <p>(6) Address of President to Creeks, Nov. 2, 1805, and reply of Chief McIntosh to President, Nov. 3, 1805. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 154-160)</p> <p>(7) Address of Sec. of War to Creeks, Nov. 15, 1805. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 134-136)</p> <p><u>Note:</u> Several documents listed above concern negotiations preceding unratified treaty made by Benj. Hawkins at end of 1804 or early in 1805.</p>
No. 51 1805, Nov. 16 Choctaw Mt. Dexter in Pooshapukanuk in Choctaw Country	<p>(1) Composite document embodying copies of petition of Choctaw to President and correspondence between Sec. of War and treaty comrs. re the Choctaw boundary and other aspects of the treaty, Sept. 20, 1803-Nov. 15, 1805.*</p> <p>(2) Extract from journal of treaty comrs. (Robertson and Dinsmore) containing entries for Oct. 18 and Nov. 13, 1805, and speech of Homas-tubbee, Nov. 13, 1805.*</p> <p><u>See</u> items under Treaty of July 23, 1805.</p>
No. 52 1805, Dec. 30 Piankashaw Vincennes	<p><u>See</u> items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803; items under Treaty of Aug. 18, 1804; and item under Treaty of Aug. 21, 1805.</p>
No. 53 1806, Jan. 7 Cherokee Washington	<p>(1) Return J. Meigs, Cherokee Agt., to Sec. of War, Dec. 17, 1805, outlining to delegation the points to be discussed in negotiations. (Cherokee Agency, LS, 1805)</p> <p>(2) Treaty (two copies).*</p> <p>(3) Talk of President to chiefs of Cherokee Nation, Jan. 10, 1806. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 147-148)</p> <p>(4) "Draft of an address by Cherokee ... to the President" re treaty. (Cherokee Agency, LR, 1806)</p> <p>(5) "Elucidation of a convention between U. S. and Cherokee," dated Sept. 11, 1807. (Cherokee Agency, LR, 1807)*</p> <p><u>Note:</u> Item 5 concerns the treaty and is printed with it in Kappler, p. 91-92.</p>

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 54 1807, Nov. 17  Ottawa Chippewa Wyandot Potawatomi  Detroit	(1) Instructions, July 22, 1806. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 241-242) (2) Instructions (renewed), Jan. 27, 1807. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 275) Note: For speeches of the chiefs in council, see <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 1:745-746.
No. 55 1808, Nov. 10 Osage Fort Clark, La. Ter	Note: Instructions for making this treaty were not found. The following related documents are printed in <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 1:764-767: Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Feb. 20, 1810; Meriwether Lewis, Gov. of La. Ter., to Peter Chouteau, U. S. Ind. Agt., undated, forwarding him the draught of a treaty for presentation to Great and Little Osage; and Gov. Lewis to President, Dec. 15, 1808, enclosing the treaty.
No. 56 1808, Nov. 25  Chippewa Ottawa Potawatomi Wyandot Shawnee  Brownstown, Mich. Ter.	(1) Talk of President to chiefs of Shawnee, Feb. 19, 1807. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 279-282) (2) Message of President to Chippewa, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Wyandot, and Seneca, Apr. 22, 1808. (IA, LS, vol. B, p. 369-373) See items under Treaty of Nov. 17, 1807. Note: Letter of transmittal from Wm. Hull, Gov. of Mich. Ter. and Treaty Comm., Nov. 18, 1808, is printed in <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 1:757.
No. 57 1809, Sept. 30  Delaware Potawatomi Miami Eel River  Fort Wayne	Instructions, July 15, 1809. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 2-3) See items 1-2 under Treaty of June 7, 1803, and items under Treaty of Aug. 18, 1804. Note: A separate article to this treaty was concluded on the same day with the Miami and Eel River tribes.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 58 1809, Oct. 26	See instructions and references under Treaty of Sept. 30, 1809, with Delawares and other tribes.
Wea Indians Northwest of the Ohio	
Vincennes	
No. 59 1809, Dec. 9 Kickapoo Vincennes	See instructions and references under Treaty of Sept. 30, 1809, with Delawares and other tribes.
No. 60 1814, July 22	(1) Sec. of War to Gov. Isaac Shelby and Gov. Lewis Cass, comrs. to treat with Northwest Indians, May 31, 1814. (IA, IS, vol. C, p. 169)
Wyandot Delaware Shawnee Seneca Miami	(2) Instructions (2 letters), June 11, 1814. (IA, IS, vol. C, p. 170-172)
Greenville, Ohio	(3) Sec. of War to Wm. H. Harrison and Lewis Cass, July 29, 1814, informing them that Department wished to use part of Treaty of Greenville of 1795 as basis of new treaty. (IA, IS, vol. C, p. 176-177)
	(4) Sec. of War to Wm. H. Harrison and Lewis Cass, Aug. 8, 1814, acknowledging receipt of journal of proceedings and treaty. (IA, IS, vol. C, p. 177)
	<u>Note: Journal of proceedings, July 1-22, 1814, is printed in American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 1:828-836.</u>
No. 61 1814, Aug. 9 Creeks Fort Jackson	(1) Sec. of War to Return J. Meigs, U. S. Ind. Agt., May 31, 1814, re authority granted to Jackson to treat with the "subdued Creeks." (IA, IS, vol. C, p. 168-169)
	(2) Documents (copies) re negotiations with Creeks: Extracts from the Minutes of Occurrence ... Aug. 7-Sept. 21, 1814. (37 p.)*
	"Journal of Occurrences" at meetings following treaty. (9 p.)*
	Benj. Hawkins to Sec. of War, Sept. 22, 1815, transmitting above journal and describing it as

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 61 (continued)	concerning "our Convention of Creeks and Cherokees."*
	<u>Note:</u> No instructions to Andrew Jackson as treaty comm. found. For instructions to Maj. Gen. Pinckney (Mar. 17 and 20, 1814) and corre- spondence re Creek hostilities and treaty, see <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 1:836-861.</u>
No. 62 1815, July 18 Potawatomi Portage des Sioux	(1) Instructions: (a) Mar. 11, 1815 (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 199- 201) (b) Nov. 24, 1815 (same, p. 279-281) (c) May 7, 1816 (same, p. 340-342) (d) Sept. 17, 1816 (same, p. 423-425) (2) Sec. of War to Wm. Clark, Ninian Edwards, and Auguste Chouteau, Treaty Comrs., June 11, 1815, informing them of the appointment of comrs. to treat with the Northwest Indians, the bearing of this on their own negotiations, etc. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 219-220) (3) Sec. of War to Wm. Clark, Nov. 10, 1815, acknowledging receipt of report of comrs. of Oct. 18, 1815, with several treaties enclosed. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 274) <u>Note:</u> For correspondence re this and later treaties, see <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:6-12.</u>
No. 63 1815, July 18 Piankashaw Portage des Sioux	See items and note under treaty with Potawatomi of this date.
No. 64 1815, July 19 Teton Portage des Sioux	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
No. 65 1815, July 19 Sioux (of the Lakes) Portage des Sioux	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.



Treaty

Document

No. 66  
1815, July 19  
Sioux (of St.  
Peter's River)  
Portage des Sioux

See items and note under Treaty of July 18,  
1815, with Potawatomi.

---

No. 67  
1815, July 19  
Sioux (Yankton)  
Portage des Sioux

See items and note under Treaty of July 18,  
1815, with Potawatomi.

---

No. 68  
1815, July 20  
Makah  
Portage des Sioux

See items and note under Treaty of July 18,  
1815, with Potawatomi.

---

No. 69  
1815, Sept. 2  
Kickapoo  
Portage des Sioux

See items and note under Treaty of July 18,  
1815, with Potawatomi.

---

No. 70  
1815, Sept. 8

Wyandot  
Delaware  
Seneca  
Shawnee  
Miami  
Chippewa  
Ottawa  
Potawatomi

Spring Wells  
near Detroit

(1) Sec. of War to Govs. of Ohio and Mich.  
Ters. and other officials, June 7, 1815, in-  
structing them to advise tribes of plans of  
President for negotiations. (IA, LS, vol. C,  
p. 218)

(2) Instructions:

(a) June 9, 1815 (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 208-  
213)

(b) June 16, 1815 (same, p. 220-221)

(c) June 17, 1815 (same, p. 252)

(3) Journal of proceedings of comrs. appointed  
to treat with the Northwest Indians at Detroit,  
Aug. 8-Sept. 8, 1815. (60 p.)\*

Note: Item 3, together with report of treaty  
comrs. of Sept. 9, 1815, is printed in American  
State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:16-25.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 71 1815, Sept. 12 Osage Portage des Sioux	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 72 1815, Sept. 13 Sauk Portage des Sioux	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 73 1815, Sept. 14 Fox Portage des Sioux	Treaty (photostatic copy of original with signatures).* See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 74 1815, Sept. 16 Iowa Portage des Sioux	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 75 1815, Oct. 28 Kansa St. Louis	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 76 1816, Mar. 22 Cherokee Washington	(1) Sec. of War to R. J. Meigs, U. S. Ind. Agt., and Gov. Henry Middleton of S. C., Mar. 27 and 28, 1811, re proposed treaty with Cherokee. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 69-71) (2) Sec. of War to Gov. David R. Williams of S. C., Apr. 4, 1816, enclosing copy of treaty with explanations re cession therein to State of S. C. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 320-321) (3) Sec. of War to principal headmen and warriors of Cherokee Nation, May 13, 1816, in- forming them on various stipulations of treaty lately ratified. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 347-349) See additional treaty of same date with Cherokee.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 77 1816, Mar. 22 Cherokee Washington	(1) R. J. Meigs, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sec. of War, Nov. 4, 1815, communicating wish of Cherokee to visit President. (Cherokee Agency, LS, 1815) (2) Sec. of War to R. J. Meigs, Nov. 22, 1815, consenting that Cherokee delegation visit Washington and discussing matters to be considered in connection with the affairs of the Nation. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 277-278)
<hr/>	
No. 78 1816, May 13 Sauk (of Rock River) St. Louis	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 79 1816, June 1  Sioux Sioux of the Leaf Sioux of the Broad Leaf Sioux Who Shoot in the Pine Tops  St. Louis	Treaty (copy of original).* See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 80 1816, June 3 Winnebago St. Louis	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
<hr/>	
No. 81 1816, June 4  Wea Kickapoo  Fort Harrison, Ind. Ter.	(1) Instructions, May 3, 1816 (3 letters to Benj. Parke and Fidelio Sharpe, comrs. to treat with Indians claiming lands on Wabash). (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 336-339) (2) Instructions (supplementary): (a) Sept. 6, 1816 (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 444) (b) Sept. 12, 1816 (same, p. 417-420)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 82 1816, Aug. 24  Ottawa Chippewa Potawatomi  St. Louis	See items and note under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi. <u>Note:</u> The tribes who were parties to this treaty then lived on the Illinois and "Melwakee" Rivers and their tributaries near the southwestern shore of Lake Michigan. Later they were known as the "United" tribes of the Ottawa, Chippewa, and Potawatomi.
No. 83 1816, Sept. 14 Cherokee Chickasaw Council House	Sec. of War to Return J. Meigs, U. S. Ind. Agt., May 27, 1816, re proposed negotiations. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 365-366) <u>See</u> items under Treaty of Sept. 20, 1816, with Chickasaw. <u>Note:</u> For printed correspondence re this treaty, see <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 2:140-147.
No. 84 1816, Sept. 20 Chickasaw Chickasaw Council House	(1) Instructions: (a) June 4, 1816 (2 letters, IA, LS, vol. C, p. 369-370) (b) July 5, 1816 (2 letters, same, p. 395-406) (2) Talk by Sec. of War to Chickasaw delegation, June 6, 1816. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 371-374) (3) Sec. of War to U. S. Ind. Agts. for Cherokee, Choctaw, and Creeks (tribes affected by this treaty), June 15, 1816, giving directions. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 380-381) (4) Sec. of War to Return J. Meigs, June 15, 1816, directing him to urge Cherokee to send delegation to negotiate treaty. (Cherokee Agency, LR, 1816) (5) Sec. of War to Wm. Cocke, U. S. Ind. Agt., June 26, 1816, including directions re the negotiations. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 386-388) (6) Wm. Cocke to Sec. of War, report dated Sept. 22, 1816, re the negotiation of the treaty. (8 p.)* <u>Note:</u> Correspondence re treaty appears in <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 2:100-123.



<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 85 1816, Oct. 24 Choctaw Choctaw Trading House	(1) Sec. of War to John McKee, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr.: copy of letter, May 20, 1816, forwarding instructions. (1 p.)* (2) Instructions to John Coffee, John Rhea, and John McKee, Treaty Comrs., May 20, 1816. (4 p.;* copy in IA, LS, vol. C, p. 353-355) (3) Extract of conference with Choctaw, Oct. 24, 1816. (4 p.)* (4) Treaty Comrs. to Sec. of War, duplicate of letter, Oct. 25, 1816, forwarding treaty. (1 p.)* See items 2 and 3 under Treaty of Sept. 20, 1816, with Chickasaw.
No. 86 1817, Mar. 30 Menominee St. Louis	Sec. of War to Wm. Clark, June 9, 1817, advising of approval of treaty by President and instructing him to reassemble the treaty commission should deputations of Pawnee and Oto appear. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 47-48) Note: For Treaty Comrs. Clark, Edwards, and Chouteau, Mar. 31, 1817, transmitting treaty, see <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:148.</u> See items under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
No. 87 1817, June 24 Oto St. Louis	See items under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi and item under Treaty of Mar. 30, 1817.
No. 88 1817, June 25 Ponca St. Louis	See items under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.
No. 89 1817, July 8 Cherokee Cherokee Agency	(1) Sec. of War to R. J. Meigs, Sept. 18, 1816, re possible cession by Cherokee. (Cherokee Agency, LR, 1816) (2) R. J. Meigs to Sec. of War, Nov. 8, 1816, re proposed cession with enclosed sketch or outline of treaty. (6 p., 3 p.; Cherokee Agency, 1816)

Treaty

Document

No. 89 (continued)

(3) Sec. of War to Treaty Comrs., May 14 and 15, 1817, advising them of their appointment. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 36-37)

(4) Instructions (copy) to Andrew Jackson, Joseph McMinn, and David Meriwether, Treaty Comrs., May 16, 1817. (3 p.\*; another copy in IA, LS, vol. D, p. 37-39)

(5) Joseph McMinn to Sec. of War, June 22 and 27, 1817, reporting the convening of the Cherokee for negotiations. (IA, LR, 1817)

(6) R. J. Meigs to Sec. of War, July 24, 1817, discussing emigration of members of tribe as provided by treaty. (Cherokee Agency, LS, 1817)

See also (a) other records of Cherokee Agency, 1817; (b) other records in IA, LR, 1817; and (c) item 1 under Treaty of Feb. 27, 1819, with Cherokee.

No. 90  
1817, Sept. 29

Wyandot  
Seneca  
Delaware  
Shawnee  
Potawatomi  
Ottawa  
Chippewa

Rapids of the  
Miami of Lake  
Erie

(1) Sec. of War to Gen. Duncan McArthur, Feb. 14, 1816, requesting him to discover the disposition of the Wyandot with respect to a cession of the lands of the tribe. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 302-303)

(2) Instructions:

(a) Mar. 23, 1817 (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 22-23)

(b) May 19, 1817 (same, p. 42-43)

(3) Lewis Cass, Treaty Commr., to Sec. of War: report (copy), Apr. 17, 1817, giving account of his proceedings following receipt of instructions. (Mich. Suptcy., LS, 1817)

See items under Treaty of Sept. 8, 1815.

Note: For correspondence re treaty, including report of Sept. 30, 1817, from treaty comrs., see American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:135-140; for proposed amendments, abstract of cessions of land to U. S., and other matters, same, p. 148-150.

No. 91  
1818, Jan. 22  
Creeks  
Creek Agency,  
Flint River

(1) Instructions, Mar. 20, Aug. 4, and Oct. 31, 1817. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 17-18, 67-69, and 92-93)

(2) David Brydie Mitchell, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Commr., to Sec. of War, Jan. 8, 1818, reporting that meeting will be held on Jan. 11, 1818. (IA, LR, 1818)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 91 (continued)	(3) D. B. Mitchell to Sec. of War, Jan. 28, 1818, reporting on negotiations and forwarding treaty. (4 p.)*
No. 92 1818, June 18 Grand Pawnee St. Louis	See items under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi and under that of Mar. 30, 1817. Note: For report of Treaty Comrs. Clark and Chouteau to Sec. of War, July 9, 1818, see <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u> , 2:176.
No. 93 1818, June 19 Noisy Pawnee St. Louis	See references under Treaty of June 18, 1818.
No. 94 1818, June 20 Pawnee Republic St. Louis	See references under Treaty of June 18, 1818.
No. 95 1818, June 22 Pawnee Marhar St. Louis	See references under Treaty of June 18, 1818.
No. 96 1818, Aug. 24 Quapaw St. Louis	(1) Sec. of War to Treaty Comrs., May 27, 1816, re negotiations with Osage, Cherokee, and Quapaw. (IA, LS, vol. C, p. 362-364) (2) Sec. of War to Wm. Clark, July 11, 1817, including statement that plans for negotiation with Quapaw were postponed pending outcome of talks with Cherokee. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 55-56) (3) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Feb. 6, 1818, requesting specific instructions re possible negotiations for extinguishing Quapaw claims to lands south of Arkansas River.* (4) Instructions, May 8, 1818. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 155-156)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 96 (continued)	<p>(5) Wm. Clark and Auguste Chouteau to Sec. of War, Sept. 6, 1818, transmitting treaty. (3 p.)*</p> <p>(6) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Oct. 1818, forwarding treaty held with Osage, together with Cherokee-Osage treaty (unratified), which includes statement re Quapaw treaty. (IA, LR, 1818)</p> <p>See also items under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.</p> <p>Note: A map of the cession provided by this treaty appears in the Indian Treaty File, Treaty No. 96 (RG 11).</p>
<p>No. 97 1818, Sept. 17</p> <p>Wyandot Seneca Shawnee Ottawa</p> <p>St. Mary's, Ohio</p>	<p>Lewis Cass and Duncan McArthur, Treaty Comrs., to Sec. of War, Sept. 18, 1818, transmitting treaty. (4 p.)*</p> <p>See also items under Treaties of Sept. 8, 1815, and Sept. 29, 1817.</p>
<p>No. 98 1818, Sept. 20 Wyandot St. Mary's, Ohio</p>	<p>(1) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, July 30, 1816, referring to the Secretary the decision re purchase of tract of country along Canadian boundary long in possession of the Wyandot. (Mich. Suptcy., LS, 1817)</p> <p>(2) Lewis Cass, Treaty Commr., to Sec. of War, Sept. 21, 1818, transmitting treaty. (Mich. Suptcy., LS, 1818)</p> <p>See also items under Treaty of Sept. 29, 1817.</p>
<p>No. 99 1818, Sept. 25</p> <p>Tribes of the Illinois Nation: Peoria Michigamea Tamaroa Cahokia</p> <p>Edwardsville, Ill.</p>	<p>(1) Instructions, Nov. 1, 1817--2 letters. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 94-97)</p> <p>(2) Sec. of War to Gov. Ninian Edwards, Treaty Commr., Mar 7, 1818, advising that Auguste Chouteau is to serve in negotiations with tribes of Ill. Ter. in place of Wm. Clark. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 124)</p> <p>(3) Sec. of War to A. Chouteau, Mar. 7, 1818, transmitting commission as treaty commr. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 123)</p> <p>See also items under Treaty of July 18, 1815, with Potawatomi.</p>

Treaty

Document

No. 100  
1818, Sept. 25  
Osage  
St. Louis

See items under Treaty of July 15, 1815, with Potawatomi and that of Aug. 24, 1818, with Quapaw.

---

No. 101  
1818, Oct. 2  
Potawatomi  
St. Mary's, Ohio

Instructions, May 2, 1818. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 149-150)

---

No. 102  
1818, Oct. 2  
Wea  
St. Mary's, Ohio

Note: For instructions, see under treaty of same date with Potawatomi. See also items under Treaty of June 4, 1816.

---

No. 103  
1818, Oct. 3  
Delaware  
St. Mary's, Ohio

See Treaty of Sept. 24, 1829, which is described as a "supplementary article" to this treaty.

---

No. 104  
1818, Oct. 6  
Miami  
St. Mary's, Ohio

See items under Treaty of Oct. 2, 1818, with Potawatomi.

---

No. 105  
1818, Oct. 19  
Chickasaw  
Treaty ground  
east of Old Town

(1) Sec. of War to Andrew Jackson, Oct. 25, 1817, communicating wish of President that he should investigate chances of securing a cession of lands from the Chickasaw. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 88-89)

(2) Instructions, May 2, 1818. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 150-151)

(3) "Confidential journal" of the comrs. kept during the treaty negotiations with the Chickasaw Nation, Sept. 29-Oct. 20, 1818. (27 p.)\*

(4) Isaac Shelby and Andrew Jackson, Comrs., to Sec. of War, Oct. 23, 1818, sending the treaty and the "confidential journal."\*



Treaty

Document

No. 106  
1819, Feb. 27  
Cherokee  
Washington

(1) Composite document containing copies of addresses in council and letters exchanged by treaty comrs., Sec. of War, and Cherokee, 1817-18. (21 p.)\*

(2) Speech (copy) of Talontusky of the Cherokee tribe in Ark. presumably delivered to Sec. of War, Mar. 1818. (4 p.)\*

(3) Correspondence (7 letters "read in council") between Joseph McMinn, acting U. S. Ind. Agt., and Cherokee, Nov. 15 to 26, 1818; with file record of receipt of letter of Dec. 8, 1818, from Gov. McMinn forwarding these papers (letter from McMinn not found). (43 p.)\*

(4) Statements by Sec. of War of the position of the Government on affairs of the Cherokee Nation delivered to delegation of tribe, Feb. 11 and 22, 1819. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 246-248, 251-252)

See also (a) items under Treaty of July 8, 1817, with Cherokee and under that of Aug. 24, 1818, with Quapaw; (b) IA, LR, 1818-1819; (c) Cherokee Agency, LR and LS, 1818-1819; and (d) American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:187-194, part of Doc. 60 concerning the Cherokee negotiations.

---

No. 107  
1819, July 30  
Kickapoo  
Edwardsville,  
Ill.

(1) Instructions, Mar. 25, 1819—2 letters. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 272-273)

(2) Sec. of War to Auguste Chouteau and Benj. Stephenson, July 16 and Sept. 28, 1819, re their proceedings as treaty comrs. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 293, 337)

(3) Chouteau and Stephenson to Sec. of War, Aug. 20, 1819, reporting and transmitting treaty. (10 p.)\*

(4) Sec. of War to treaty comrs., June 10, 1820, instructing them to secure assent of Indians to amendment to treaty by U. S. Senate, enclosed. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 441)

See also items 1 and 3 under Treaty of Sept. 25, 1818, referred to in instructions (above).

---

No. 108  
1819, Aug. 30  
Kickapoo of  
the Vermilion

(1) Benj. Parke, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, Aug. 10, 1819, announcing his plans to convene Kickapoo on Aug. 27, 1819. (IA, LR, 1819)

(2) Wm. Prince, Ind. Agt. at Vincennes, to Sec.

Treaty

Document

No. 108 (continued)  
Fort Harrison,  
Ind. Ter.

of War, Aug. 12, 1819, re planned negotiations at Fort Harrison. (IA, LR, 1819)

(3) Sec. of War to Benj. Parke, Sept. 8, 1819, approving his plans for extinguishing title of Wea and removal of that tribe, and announcing policy of Department that both Wea and Kickapoo be removed beyond the Mississippi in event of negotiations. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 323-324)

See also items under Treaty of June 4, 1816.

---

No. 109  
1819, Sept. 24  
Chippewa  
Saginaw

(1) Instructions, Mar. 27, 1819. (Michigan Suptcy., LR, 1819)

(2) Lewis Cass, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, Sept. 11, 1819, re his plans for council at Saginaw. (IA, LR, 1819)

(3) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, Sept. 30, 1819, reporting and transmitting treaty. (10 p.)\*

(4) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, Oct. 1, 1819, re expenses for holding of treaty.\*

---

No. 110  
1820, June 16  
Chippewa  
Sault Ste. Marie

(1) Instructions, Apr. 5, and June 1, 1820. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1820)

(2) Treaty (copy without signatures). (IA, LR, 1820)

(3) Lewis Cass, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, June 17, 1820, sending treaty and recounting details of negotiations. (Mich. Suptcy., LS, vol. 3, p. 214-216)

---

No. 111  
1820, July 6  
Ottawa and  
Chippewa  
L'Arbre Croche and  
Michilimackinac

(1) Treaty (copy) with extract of instructions of Apr. 5, 1820; and letter of June 12, 1820, from Lewis Cass to George Boyd, U. S. Ind. Agt., directing him to attempt purchase of land from Ottawa in accordance with form prescribed. (Mackinac Agency, LR, 1820)

(2) Lewis Cass to George Boyd, Oct. 6, 1820, acknowledging receipt of treaty and advising that it would be forwarded with explanation of how it was made. (Mich. Suptcy., LS, vol. 3, p. 226-227)

Note: For instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of June 16, 1820.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 112 1820, July 19 Kickapoo St. Louis	<u>See</u> items under Treaty of July 30, 1819.
No. 113 1820, Aug. 11 Wea Vincennes	<u>See</u> item 3 and reference under Treaty of Aug. 30, 1819.
No. 114 1820, Sept. 5 Kickapoo of the Vermilion Vincennes	<u>See</u> items and reference under Treaty of Aug. 30, 1819.
No. 115 1820, Oct. 18 Choctaw Treaty ground near Doak's Stand on the Natchez Road	<p>(1) Instructions, July 12, 1820--2 letters. (IA, LS, vol. D, p. 461-464)</p> <p>(2) Journal of the commission appointed by the Government to hold and conclude a treaty with the Choctaw Indians (copy), Aug. 14-Oct. 18, 1820. (46 p.)*</p> <p>(3) Treaty (copy) in journal (above).</p> <p>(4) Andrew Jackson and Thomas Hinds to Sec. of War, Oct. 19, 1820, reporting on their proceedings as comrs. (6 p.)*</p> <p>Note: The proceedings of the Treaty Commission appear in <u>American State Papers: Indian Affairs</u>, 2:228-244.</p>
No. 116 1821, Jan. 8 Creeks Indian Springs in the Creek Nation	<p>(1) Instructions: a. Aug. 8, 1820 (IA, LS, vol. E, p. 3-4) b. Oct. 19, 1820--2 letters (same, p. 24-25) c. Nov. 22, 1820--2 letters (same, p. 33)</p> <p>(2) Extracts (copies) from council proceedings. (5 p.)*</p> <p>(3) Daniel M. Forney and David Meriwether to Sec. of War, Jan. 9, 1821, transmitting treaty and reporting on their proceedings as comrs. (6 p.)*</p> <p>(4) Receipt (certified) from Ga. comrs. to Creeks for sum agreed upon in art. 4 of treaty for</p>

Treaty

Document

No. 116 (continued)

settlement of claims.\* (This document is a copy of a "discharge for all claims on the Creeks," which is appended to "articles of agreement" between Ga. and the Creeks of this same date.)

Note: See American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:249-257.

---

No. 117  
1821, Aug. 29

(1) Instructions, June 1, 1820. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1820)

Ottawa  
Chippewa  
Potawatomi

(2) Lewis Cass and Solomon Sibley, Treaty Comrs., to Sec. of War, Oct. 14, 1820, re postponement of negotiations. (IA, LR, 1820)

Chicago

See also in Records of the Office of Secretary of War (RG 107) the following:

- a. Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, Feb. 10, 1821, in answer to instructions of June 1, 1820 (above).
- b. Henry R. Schoolcraft to Sec. of War, June 15, 1821, re his appointment as secretary to the treaty commission.
- c. Sec. of War to H. R. Schoolcraft, June 18, 1821, in answer to above.
- d. H. R. Schoolcraft to Sec. of War, Sept. 18, 1821, with journal of treaty comrs. and letter of Sept. 12, 1821, from Lewis Cass and Solomon Sibley.
- e. Enclosures of letter of Sept. 18, 1821 (above).

---

No. 118  
1822, Aug. 31  
Osage  
U. S. Factory  
on the M. De Cigue

Note: No formal instructions or other documents re the negotiation of this treaty have been found. This treaty and that of Sept. 3, 1822, with the Sauk and Fox were made under provisions of "an act to abolish the U. S. trading establishments with the Indian tribes," May 6, 1822 (3 Stat. 679).

---

No. 119  
1822, Sept. 3  
Sauk and Fox  
Fort Armstrong

See note under Treaty of Aug. 31, 1822.

---

No. 120  
1823, Sept. 18  
Florida Tribes

(1) Instructions, Apr. 7, June 30 (2 letters), July 31, 1823. (IA, LS, vol. E, p. 423-424, 459-460, 473-474)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 120 (continued) Camp on Moultrie Creek, Fla. Ter.	(2) Journal of the proceedings of the comrs. appointed to hold a treaty with the Fla. Indians, Apr. 7-Sept. 26, 1823.* (3) James Gadsden to Sec. of War, Apr. 9, June 11, July 29, and Sept. 29, 1823, re the pro- ceedings of the commission. (IA, LR, 1823) (4) Wm. P. Duval, James Gadsden, and Bernard Segui, Treaty Comrs., to Sec. of War, Sept. 21, 1823, announcing conclusion of treaty.* (5) Treaty Comrs. to Sec. of War, Sept. 26, 1823, reporting on the negotiations (a copy of this report in journal, item 2 above).*
No. 121 1824, Aug. 4 Sauk and Fox Washington	(1) Remarks of delegation of Sauk and Fox and of Iowa Indians before Sec. of War, July (?) - Aug. 1824. (4 p.)* (2) Thos. Forsyth and Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Sept. 30 and Dec. 22, 1824, including statements re the delegation of Sauk and Fox and Iowa Indians having expressed satisfaction with arrangements made in Washington. (OIA, LR, Rocky Island, St. Louis, 1824) (3) Sec. of War to President, Dec. 8, 1824. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 256)
No. 122 1824, Aug. 4 Iowa Washington	<u>See</u> items under treaty of same date with Sauk and Fox.
No. 123 1824, Nov. 15 Quapaw Harrington's, Ark. Ter.	(1) Instructions, June 26, 1824. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 121) (2) Actg. Gov. Robt. Crittenden of Ark., Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, Nov. 24, 1824, reporting conclusion of treaty.* (3) Sec. of War to President, Jan. 6, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 285) (4) Gov. Geo. Izard and Geo. Gray, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sec. of War, July 1 and Sept. 30, 1825, re removal of Quapaw under provisions of this treaty. (OIA, LR, Quapaw, 1824)



Treaty

Document

No. 124  
1825, Jan. 20  
Choctaw  
Washington

- (1) Choctaw delegation to Sec. of War, Nov. 8, 1824-Feb. 20, 1825. (29 p.)\*
  - (2) Sec. of War to Choctaw delegation, Nov. 9, 1824-Feb. 19, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 231-360)
  - (3) Sec. of War to Henry W. Conway, delegate from Ark. Ter., Jan. 18, 1825, re the settlements west of the proposed Choctaw boundary. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 307-309)
  - (4) Treaty (copy).
  - (5) Sec. of War to President, Jan. 22, 1825, reporting the treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 317)
- Note: For the same correspondence listed under items 1 and 2 above, see American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:547-558.

No. 125  
1825, Feb. 12  
Creeks  
Indian Springs

- (1) Instructions, July 16, Sept. 13, 1824, and Jan. 13, 18, and 20, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 138-139, 195, 300-302, 309-310, 312)
  - (2) Journal of the proceedings of the comrs. appointed to treat with the Creek Indians, July 16-Dec. 18, 1824. (46 p.)\*
  - (3) Duncan G. Campbell, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, Jan. 8, 1825 (orig. report and copy), giving details of proceedings of the commission to the date of temporary adjournment on Dec. 18, 1825. (10 p.)\*
  - (4) D. G. Campbell to Sec. of War, Jan. 11, 1825, suggesting that steps be taken to reopen negotiations with Creeks. (OIA, LR, Creeks, 1825)
  - (5) Treaty (orig. copy) with Duncan G. Campbell and James Meriwether, Treaty Comrs., to Sec. of War, Feb. 13, 1825.\*
  - (6) Proclamation (copy) of the President ratifying the treaty, Mar. 7, 1825.\*
  - (7) Sec. of War to treaty comrs., Mar. 22, 1825, instructing them to pay to the Creeks \$200,000, as provided by art. 2 of the treaty lately ratified.
- Note: For the journal of the treaty comrs. (item 2 above) and additional correspondence, see American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:564-584.

No. 126  
1825, June 2

- (1) Instructions, Mar. 9, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 394-395)

Treaty  
No. 126 (continued)  
Osage  
St. Louis

Document  
(2) Wm. Clark, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, Apr. 19, 1825, re assignment of lands west of State of Mo. to Shawnee, and the opening of negotiations with the Osage and Kansa to effect this transfer. (OIA, LR, Osage and Kansa, 1825)  
(3) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, June 8, 1825, reporting conclusion of negotiations. (2 p.)\*  
(4) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, June 11, 1825, forwarding copies of treaties made with Osage and Kansa, with an account of proceedings. (8 p.)\*  
(5) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, June 18, 1825, re expenses of negotiations. (OIA, LR, Osage and Kansa, 1825)  
See 2 items under Treaty of Nov. 7, 1825, with Shawnee.

---

No. 127  
1825, June 3  
Kansa  
St. Louis

See items and reference under Treaty of June 2, 1825, with Osage.

---

No. 128  
1825, June 9  
Ponca  
Ponca Village at  
the mouth of  
White Paint  
Creek, "the first  
below the Qui Carre  
River"

(1) Instructions, June 1, 1824, and Jan. 13, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 87-88, 351-352)  
(2) Henry Atkinson, Comr., to Sec. of War, Sept. 29, 1824, requesting additional instructions. (OIA, LR, Misc., 1824)  
(3) Brig. Gen. Henry Atkinson and Benj. O'Fallon, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sec. of War, Feb. 16 (2 letters) and Nov. 7, 1825, re expenditures and other matters connected with their proceedings as comrs. to hold treaties of trade and friendship with tribes beyond the Mississippi. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1825)  
(4) A. L. Langham, sec. to the treaty commission, to Sec. of War, Sept. 21, 1825, reporting the arrival of the comrs. at Fort Atkinson (Council Bluffs) and their negotiation of treaties with various tribes. (OIA, LR, Western Indians, 1825)  
Note: For final report of the comrs., Nov. 7, 1825, see American State Papers: Indian Affairs, 2:605-608.

Treaty

Document

No. 129  
1825, June 22

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

Sioux:

Teton

Yankton

Yanktonai

Fort Lookout

near the three

rivers of the

Sioux Pass

---

No. 130  
1825, July 5

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

Sioux:

Sioune

Oglala

Mouth of the

Teton River

---

No. 131  
1825, July 6  
Cheyenne  
Mouth of the  
Teton River

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

---

No. 132  
1825, July 16  
Sioux:  
Hunkpapa  
Arikara Village

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

---

No. 133  
1825, July 18  
Arikara (Ricara)  
Arikara Village

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

---

No. 134  
1825, July 30

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 134 (continued) Belantse-Etoa of Minitaree Lower Mandan Village	See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825, with Ponca.
No. 135 1825, July 30 Mandan Mandan Village	See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825, with Ponca.
No. 136 1825, Aug. 4 Crow Mandan Village	See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825, with Ponca.
No. 137 1825, Aug. 10 Osage Council Grove	<p>(1) Instructions, Mar. 16, 1825 (2 letters). (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 411-413)</p> <p>(2) Col. Pierre Menard to Sec. of War, May 4, 1825, resigning appointment as comr. (OIA, LR, Santa Fe Trail, 1825)</p> <p>(3) Geo. C. Sibley and B. H. Reeves to Sec. of War, May 11, 1825, accepting appointment as comrs. (OIA, LR, Santa Fe Trail, 1825)</p> <p>(4) Sec. of War to Thomas Mather, June 3, 1825, notifying him of his appointment as comr. in place of Col. Pierre Menard. (OIA, LS, vol. 2, p. 32)</p> <p>(5) B. H. Reeves, Geo. C. Sibley, and Thomas Mather to Sec. of War, Sept. 20, 1825, re their accounts. (OIA, LR, Santa Fe Trail, 1825)</p> <p>(6) B. H. Reeves and Thomas Mather to Sec. of War, Nov. 4, 1825, re their negotiations with the Osage and Kansa tribes. (OIA, LR, Santa Fe Trail, 1825)</p> <p><u>Note:</u> The function of the comrs. who negotiated this treaty was to mark a road from the western boundary of the State of Mo. to the confines of Mexico.</p>
No. 138 1825, Aug. 16	See items listed under Treaty of Aug. 10, 1825, with Osage.

Treaty

Document

No. 138 (continued)  
Kansa  
Sora Kansas Creek  
southwest of  
Fort Osage

See items listed under Treaty of August 10,  
1825, with Osage.

No. 139  
1825, Aug. 19  
  
Sioux  
Chippewa  
Sauk and Fox  
Menominee  
Iowa  
Winnebago  
and part of  
Ottawa  
Chippewa  
Potawatomi  
of the Illinois  
  
Prairie du Chien,  
Mich. Ter.

(1) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Sept. 30 and  
Dec. 22, 1824, re assembling of tribes for planned  
negotiations. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1824)

(2) Instructions:

a. Mar. 11, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 400-  
401; Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1825)

b. Apr. 16, 1825. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1825)

(3) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, Mar. 30, 1825, re  
his work in collecting materials on the Indian  
tribes, his wish to act as one of the comrs. at  
Prairie du Chien, tribes of his suptcy. who are to  
attend council, and plans for this negotiation.  
(OIA, LR, Misc., 1825)

(4) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Apr. 17, 1825, re  
postponement of negotiations, etc. (OIA, LR, St.  
Louis, 1825)

(5) Thos. L. McKenney to Lewis Cass, Apr. 18,  
1825, re his nomination as comr. to serve with  
Clark. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1825)

(6) Wm. Clark to Lewis Cass, June 1, 1825, dis-  
cussing plans for assembling of tribes. (Mich.  
Suptcy., LR, 1825)

(7) Journal of proceedings that took place under  
the commission to Gen. William Clark and Gov. Lewis  
Cass "to treat with and mediate between the chiefs,  
headmen, and other representatives of the ... bands  
of Indians to be assembled at Prairie du Chien,"  
June 20-Aug. 22, 1825. (57 p.)\*

(8) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, July 4, Sept. 14,  
and Oct. 5, 1825, re treaty accounts, presents, and  
supplies. (OIA, LR, Prairie du Chien, 1825)

(9) Comrs. to Sec. of War, Sept. 1, 1825 (orig.  
letter and copy), reporting conclusion of treaty.  
(4 p.)\*

No. 140  
1825, Sept. 26  
Oto and Missouri  
Fort Atkinson,  
Council Bluffs

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.



Treaty

Document

No. 141  
1825, Sept. 30  
Pawnee  
Fort Atkinson,  
Council Bluffs

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

No. 142  
1825, Oct. 6  
Makah (Maha)  
Fort Atkinson,  
Council Bluffs

See items and note under Treaty of June 9, 1825,  
with Ponca.

No. 143  
1825, Nov. 7  
Shawnee  
St. Louis

(1) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, June 25, 1820,  
describing tract of land near Cape Girardeau, Mo.,  
formerly owned by Shawnee. (IA, LR, 1820)

(2) Sec. of War to delegates from the Shawnee  
"on the Missouri," Mar. 2, 1825, re their wish to  
receive lands in exchange for tract at Cape  
Girardeau, Mo., formerly occupied by the tribe.  
(OIA, LS, vol. 1, p. 384)

Note: Under this treaty the Shawnee were com-  
pensated for the land referred to in item 1 above.

See also items under Treaty of June 2, 1825,  
with Osage.

No. 144  
1826, Jan. 24  
Creeks  
Washington

(1) Sec. of War to Maj. Gen. E. P. Gaines,  
Sept. 16, 1825 (copy), discussing Treaty of  
Feb. 12, 1825, with Creeks, and conditionally  
authorizing him to make new treaty with the  
nation. (Filed with journal, item 2 below.)

(2) Journal of conferences with Creeks by E. P.  
Gaines, held at Broken Arrow, Oct. 30-31, 1825;  
with letter of transmittal of Nov. 18, 1825, from  
E. G. W. Butler, Aide de Camp. (OIA, LR, Creeks,  
1825. 11 p., 1 p.)

(3) Sec. of War to delegation of Creeks led by  
Opothle yoholo, Nov. 28, 1825-Jan. 19, 1826. (OIA,  
LS, vol. 2, p. 259, 280-281, 307, 309, 321, 375)

(4) Outline (copy) of an interview between Sec.  
of War and delegation of Creeks led by Opothle-  
yoholo, Nov. 30, 1825. (13 p.)\*

(5) Creek delegation to Sec. of War, Dec. 3,  
10, 16, 1825, and Jan. 16, 1826.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 144 (continued)

(6) Sec. of War to delegation of Creeks led by Chilly McIntosh (parties to Treaty of Feb. 12, 1825), Dec. 8, 1825-Jan. 25, 1826. (OIA, LS, vol. 2, p. 287-288, 293, 310-311, 375-376, 388)

(7) Interview between Sec. of War and McIntosh party, Dec. 10, 1825. (OIA, LS, vol. 2, p. 288-293)

(8) Sec. of War to delegation of Creeks led by Opothle-yoholo, Jan. 10, 1826 (copy).\*

(9) John Ridge, sec. to delegation of Creeks led by Opothle-yoholo, to Thos. L. McKenney, Jan. 18, 1826, with draft or proposal for a treaty.\*

Note: This treaty was signed by the delegation of Creeks led by Opothle-yoholo; it was not signed by the delegation of Creeks led by Chilly McIntosh, who had been parties to the Treaty of Feb. 12, 1825.

---

No. 145  
1826, Aug. 5  
Chippewa  
Fond du Lac of  
Lake Superior,  
Mich. Ter.

(1) Instructions, May 24, 1826. (OIA, LS, vol. 3, p. 95-96)

(2) Thos. L. McKenney, Comm., to Sec. of War, June 16, 1826, reporting his proceedings. (OIA, LR, Misc., 1826)

(3) Speech (draft) of Lewis Cass delivered in council, Aug. 2, 1826.\*

(4) Journal of proceedings of comrs., Aug. 2-7, 1826; with letter of transmittal from A. E. Edwards, Sec. of Treaty Commission, Oct. 9, 1826. (37 p., 1 p.)\*

(5) Journal of proceedings (typed copy of item 4, above).

Note: This treaty made under provisions of articles 11-12 of Treaty of Aug. 19, 1825, at Prairie du Chien; an account of the holding of this treaty and the text of the journal (item 4, above) appear in Thos. L. McKenney, Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes ... (Baltimore, 1827).

---

No. 146  
1826, Oct. 16  
Potawatomi  
Near the mouth of  
the Mississinewa  
upon the Wabash

(1) U. S. Senator James Noble to Sec. of War, Jan. 7, 1826, enclosing letter of Jan. 5, 1826, from Lewis Cass re disposition of tribes in Indiana to cede their lands. (OIA, LR, Miami, 1826)

(2) Gov. J. B. Ray to Sec. of War, Feb. 16, 1826, re measures for extinguishing title of

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 146 (continued)	Indians to lands in Indiana. (OIA, LR, Ind., 1826) (3) Instructions, May 24 and Aug. 4, 1826. (OIA, LS, vol. 3, p. 93, 155-156; orig. instructions of May 24, 1826, in Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1826) (4) Record of the proceedings of Lewis Cass, James Brown Ray, and Gen. John Tipton, comrs. appointed to treat with the Indians owning lands in the State of Ind., Sept. 20-Oct. 23, 1826. (33 p.)* (5) James M. Ray, Ass't Sec. to Treaty Commission, to Sec. of War, Oct. 27, 1826, transmitting record of the proceedings (item 4, above).*
No. 147 1826, Oct. 23 Miami Near the mouth of the Mississinewa upon the Wabash	See items under Treaty of Oct. 16, 1826, with Potawatomi.
No. 148 1827, Aug. 11  Chippewa Menominee Winnebago  Butte des Morts on Fox River, Mich. Ter.	(1) Instructions, Mar. 27, 1827. (OIA, LS, vol. 3, p. 482-484) (2) Journal of proceedings at a treaty made and concluded at Butte des Morts on Fox River in the Ter. of Mich. between Lewis Cass and Thomas L. McKenney, comrs. on the part of the U. S. and the tribes named, Aug. 6-16, 1827. (30 p.)* (3) Comrs. to Sec. of War, Aug. 11, 1827, reporting and transmitting treaty. (13 p.)* (4) E. A. Brash to Sec. of War, Sept. 24, 1827, transmitting journal of proceedings (item 2 above).* (5) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, Jan. 3, 1828, explaining expenditures at preliminary councils, with enclosures. (OIA, LR, Mich., 1828) See instructions (item 1) under Treaty of Aug. 5, 1826. Note: This treaty made under provisions in art. 11 of Treaty of Aug. 19, 1825, at Prairie du Chien.
No. 149 1827, Sept. 19	(1) Lewis Cass, Treaty Comm., to Sec. of War, June 12, 1826, enclosing "talk" of May 29, 1826,

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 149 (continued) Potawatomi St. Joseph, Mich. Ter.	from Potawatomi chiefs to Cass, requesting his help in securing an exchange of lands on the Illinois. (2) Instructions, July 12, 1826. (OIA, LS, vol. 3, p. 142) (3) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, Nov. 20, 1827, reporting and transmitting treaty.*
No. 150 1827, Nov. 15 Creeks Creek Agency	(1) Instructions, Mar. 28, 1827. (OIA, LS, vol. 3, p. 484-485) (2) Thos. L. McKenney, Treaty Commr., to Sec. of War, Oct. 28 and Nov. 2, 1827, reporting progress of negotiations.* (3) Speeches delivered by Thos. L. McKenney in councils with Indians, Nov. 1827. (13 p.)* (4) Treaty (orig. draft with signatures).* (5) Thos. L. McKenney to Sec. of War, Nov. 17, 1827, reporting and announcing negotiation of treaty with Creeks ceding to U. S. remaining lands of the tribe in Ga.* Note: Item 5 above appears in <u>Reports . . . of Colonel McKenney . . . of his Recent Tour Among the Southern Indians</u> (Washington, 1828).
No. 151 1828, Feb. 11 Miami (Eel River or Thorntown Party) Wyandot Village near the Wabash	(1) Congressman Thos. H. Blake to Sec. of War, Jan. 7, 1828, recommending (with endorsement by other members of Ind. delegation in House of Repr.) that the Govt. purchase reservations belonging to the Indians in Montgomery Co., Ind. (OIA, LR, Ind., 1828) (2) Instructions, Jan. 9, 1828. (OIA, LS, vol. 4, p. 242) (3) Resolution of U. S. Senate, May 1, 1828, advising ratification of treaty. (OIA, LR, Miami, 1828)
No. 152 1828, May 6 Cherokee (Western) Washington	(1) Credentials of delegates from Cherokee nation in Arkansas attested by John Jolly, principal chief, and 13 others, Dec. 28, 1827. These credentials embody statement of purpose of sending representatives to Washington, together with explanatory remarks by E. W. Duval, U. S. Ind. Agt., Jan. 1, 1828. (OIA, LR, Cherokee (West), 1828)

Treaty

Document

No. 152 (continued)

(2) E. W. Duval to Sec. of War and T. L. McKenney, Feb. 9-May 5, 1828 (7 letters), re negotiations. (OIA, LR, Cherokee (West), 1828)

(3) Black Fox, Geo. Guess, and other members of Cherokee delegation to Sec. of War, Feb. 28, 1828, presenting statement of those affairs of their tribe to be considered in negotiation with U. S.; with attesting documents (copies) accompanying. (29 p., 34 p.)\*

(4) Sec. of War to Cherokee delegation from Ark., Mar. 27, 1828, presenting basis for opening of negotiations, including proposal for exchanging lands west of Ark. for those held by Cherokee between the White and Arkansas Rivers within the Ter. (OIA, LS, vol. 4, p. 372-373)

(5) Cherokee delegation to Sec. of War and T. L. McKenney, Mar. 29, Apr. 2 and 4, 1828, re the exchange of lands proposed by War Dept. (OIA, LR, Cherokee (West), 1828)

(6) Treaty (incomplete draft) and letter (draft) from T. L. McKenney of OIA to Cherokee delegation, Apr. 3, 1828. (OIA, LR, Cherokee (West), 1828)

(7) Sec. of War and T. L. McKenney to Cherokee delegation, Apr. 3, 11, May 17, 1828. (OIA, LS, vol. 4, p. 388-389, 397-399, 453-454)

(8) A. H. Sevier, Delegate of Ark. Ter., to Sec. of War, Apr. 22, May 7 and 20, 1828, protesting against certain features of the treaty, as proposed and included. (OIA, LR, Cherokee (West), 1828)

(9) Treaty (text with signatures). (OIA, LS, vol. 4, p. 430-436)

(10) Sen. Res. of May 23, 1828, advising ratification of treaty. (OIA, LR, Cherokee (West), 1828)

(11) T. L. McKenney to E. W. Duval, Geo. Graham, Commr. of General Land Office, and Gov. Geo. Izard of Ark. Ter., May 28, 1828 (3 letters), re execution of certain provisions of treaty lately ratified. (OIA, LS, vol. 4, p. 469-472)

Note: The signatures of four of the Cherokee signers of this treaty appear on the original written in the language of the tribe, in the characters invented by George Guess (Sequoyah), one of the signers.



Treaty

No. 153  
1828, Aug. 25  
Winnebago and  
United Potawatomi,  
Chippewa, and  
Ottawa  
Green Bay,  
Mich. Ter.

Document

(1) Instructions, May 28 and 31, 1828. (OIA, IS, vol. 4, p. 467-468, 476)

(2) Lewis Cass to T. L. McKenney, June 22 and Aug. 17, 1828, with enclosures, reporting arrangements for assembling Indians. (OIA, LR, Mich., 1828)

(3) Journal of Comrs. Lewis Cass and Pierre Menard, appointed by President to treat for the extinguishment of the Indian title to "the lead mine country upon the Mississippi" and other areas within the Ter. of Mich. and the State of Ill., Aug. 18-25, 1828. (37 p.)\*

(4) W. B. Lee, Sec. of Treaty Commission, to Sec. of War, Sept. 9, 1828, sending journal of comrs., item 3 above.\*

See also items under Treaty of July 29, 1829, at Prairie du Chien.

Note: The negotiations were conducted under an act of May 24, 1828, which included an appropriation to enable the President to extinguish the title to certain mineral lands claimed by the Winnebago, Potawatomi, Chippewa, and Ottawa Indians east of the Mississippi and south of the Wisconsin River.

---

No. 154  
1828, Sept. 20  
Potawatomi  
Mission upon the  
St. Joseph,  
Mich. Ter.

See items under Treaty of Aug. 25, 1828, with Winnebago and other tribes.

---

No. 155  
1829, July 29  
United Chippewa,  
Ottawa, and Potawatomi (of the waters of the Illinois, Milwaukee, and Manitoouck Rivers)  
Prairie du Chien,  
Mich. Ter.

(1) Instructions, Mar. 30 (also in item 2, below); Apr. 6 (2 letters); May 18, 19, 20; June 13, 1829. (OIA, IS, vol. 5, p. 382-386, 395-396, 434-437; vol. 6, p. 12)

(2) Letter book of comrs. who negotiated the treaties of July 29 and Aug. 1, 1829, at Prairie du Chien, Mar. 30-Sept. 5, 1829. (41 p.)\*

(3) Proceedings of the comrs. for holding a treaty with the Winnebago and the United Nation of the Ottawa, Chippewa, and Potawatomi of the Illinois, for the cession of the mineral country owned by those tribes, Apr. 6-Sept. 11, 1829. (56 p.)\*

Treaty

Document

No. 155 (continued)

(4) Final reports of Comrs. John McNeil, Pierre Menard, and Caleb Atwater, Aug. 7 and Sept. 11, 1829. (11 p., 13 p.)\*

(5) Final reports (copies) of Aug. 7 and Sept. 11, 1829, (item 4 above) and other letters re the negotiations. (OIA, LR, Prairie du Chien, 1829)

See also items under Treaty of Aug. 25, 1828, with Winnebago and other tribes.

---

No. 156  
1829, Aug. 1  
Winnebago  
Prairie du Chien,  
Mich. Ter.

Treaty (copy without signatures), with schedule of claims referred to in art. 4 and including art. 6, which was stricken by U. S. Senate.\*

Note: The schedule of claims does not appear in Kappler.

See also items and reference under Treaty of July 29, 1829.

---

No. 157  
1829, Aug. 3  
Delaware  
Little Sandusky,  
Ohio

(1) John Johnston, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sec. of War, Mar. 10, 12, 13, 17, and Apr. 10, 1829, re removal of the Delaware under the Treaty of Oct. 3, 1818, and act of Congress of Mar. 2, 1829--4 Stat. 336. (OIA, LR, Ohio, 1829)

(2) Instructions, June 8 and 27, 1829. (OIA, LS, vol. 6, p. 2 and 26)

(3) Lewis Cass to Sec. of War, June 16, 1829, enclosing record of council with Delaware and Seneca re removal.\*

(4) John McElvain, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Comr., to Sec. of War, Aug. 7, 1829, transmitting treaty of purchase with Delaware and outlining plans for their removal.\*

(5) T. L. McKenney to John McElvain, Aug. 29, 1829, giving directions re removal of the Delaware from Ohio. (OIA, LS, vol. 6, p. 75)

---

No. 158  
1829, Sept. 24  
Delaware  
Council Camp on  
James' Fork of  
White River in  
Mo.

(1) Treaty (copy) with report of Geo. Vashon, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Comr., to Wm. Clark, Oct. 27, 1829.\*

(2) "Secret clause" or "postscript" (certified copy) to the treaty.\*

(3) Geo. Vashon to Sec. of War, Oct. 27, 1829, reporting general conditions within agency limits,

Treaty

Document

No. 158 (continued)

giving information re the negotiation of the "Supplemental Treaty Article," and transmitting the original of the treaty. (OIA, LR, Delaware, 1829)

(4) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Dec. 2, 1829, making a general report and enclosing copy of treaty with report of Oct. 27, 1829, item 1 above. (OIA, LR, Delaware, 1829)

(5) R. W. Cummings, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Hon. L. F. Linn, Dec. 26, 1835, re fulfillment of the "secret clause" to the treaty. (OIA, LR, Fort Leavenworth, 1835)

Note: Instructions not found; for explanation see items above. This treaty is described as a "supplemental article" to the Treaty of Oct. 3, 1818.

No. 159  
1830, July 15

Sauk and Fox  
Sioux  
(Mdewakanton  
Wahpeton  
Sisseton  
Yankton  
Santee)

Omaha

Iowa

Oto and Missouri

Prairie du Chien,  
Mich. Ter.

(1) Instructions, Apr. 5, 1830--2 letters; June 9, 1830--supplementary. (OIA, LS, vol. 6, p. 441-445, 468-469)

(2) Wm. Clark and Col. Willoughby Morgan, Treaty Comrs., to Sec. of War, Apr. 25-July 18, 1830, with enclosures, giving proceedings under instructions from the War Department to take measures for the pacification of the Sauk and Fox, Sioux, and other warring tribes. (OIA, LR, Prairie du Chien, 1830)

(3) Extracts from minutes of a council held at Prairie du Chien, July 7-16, 1830; transmitted in Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Nov. 19, 1830. (27 p., 1 p.)\*

(4) Wm. Clark and Willoughby Morgan to Sec. of War, July 11, 16, and 23, 1830, reporting on negotiations. (3, 5, 4 p.)\*

(5) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Aug. 8, 1830, enclosing reports from John Daugherty, U. S. Ind. Agt., and others, re assembling of certain tribes within Upper Missouri agency for participation in councils. (OIA, LR, Oto, 1830)

(6) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Nov. 1, 1830, transmitting treaties of July 10 and 15, 1830. (4 p.)\*

Note: Signatures of Yankton and Santee Sioux were affixed on Oct. 13, 1830, at St. Louis. The Treaty of July 10, 1830, referred to in item 6 above, was not ratified; the original is filed in OIA, "Treaties (Unratified)."

Treaty

No. 160  
1830, Sept. 27  
Choctaw  
Dancing Rabbit Creek

Document

(1) Addresses (drafts) delivered in council and other documents, some of which are embodied in journal of the treaty comrs. (item 2 below); including address of President delivered in council, letter of Aug. 16, 1830, from dissenting party of Choctaw, and reply of Aug. 26, 1830, from President. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, 1830)

(2) Journal (orig.) of John H. Eaton and John Coffee, Treaty Comrs., re negotiations with the Chickasaw and Choctaw tribes, Aug. 23-Sept. 28, 1830. (78 p.)\*

(3) Unratified treaty (orig. and copy) with Chickasaw, Aug. 31, 1830, and address of Chickasaw chiefs to President, Aug. 25, 1830. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, 1830; copies of both documents in journal, item 2 above)

(4) Journal (unsigned copy) of Comrs. Eaton and Coffee, Sept. 15-27, 1830. (38 p.)\*

(5) John Coffee to Sec. of War, Dec. 8, 1830, transmitting orig. journal (item 2 above).\*

Note: Instructions not found.

---

No. 161  
1831, Feb. 8  
Menominee  
Washington

(1) Sec. of War to S. C. Stambaugh, U. S. Ind. Agt., Oct. 1, 1830, re wish of Menominee to visit Washington. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 49-50)

(2) Commission of Feb. 1, 1831, signed by the President authorizing John H. Eaton, Sec. of War, and Samuel C. Stambaugh to arrange a settlement of the dispute between the Menominee and N. Y. Indians; and to obtain from the Menominee cessions of land for use of N. Y. Indians and for U. S.\*

(3) S. C. Stambaugh to Sec. of War, Aug. 4, 1831, reporting and enclosing:

(a.) Formal "assent" to this treaty granted by Indians in open councils, Mar. 15, July 18, and Aug. 2, 1831; and

(b.) journal of proceedings preliminary to "assent." (OIA, LR, Menominee, 1831)

(4) S. C. Stambaugh to Sec. of War, Nov. 8, 1831, reporting under instructions of April 21, 1831, directing that he explore country ceded by Menominee in Treaty of Feb. 8, 1831, for benefit of N. Y. Indians, etc. (42 p.; OIA, LR, Menominee, 1831)

Note: For instructions, see item 2 above. Supplemental articles to this treaty were signed on Feb. 17, 1831.

Treaty

Document

No. 162  
1831, Feb. 28  
Seneca  
(of the reservation  
on the Sandusky  
River, Ohio)  
Washington.

(1) John McElvain, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sec. of War, Sept. 25 and Dec. 8, 1830, forwarding petition of Seneca for disposal of reservation on Sandusky River in Ohio, and reporting that 329 Seneca wish to remove to the West, with estimate of cost of such removal. (OIA, LR, Seneca of Ohio, 1830)

(2) Saml. S. Hamilton of OIA to John McElvain, Oct. 8, 1830, re removal of Seneca and other matters. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 55-56)

Note: Instructions not found; James B. Gardiner acted as commr.

See memorandum of the Eastern Shawnee title to their reserve under Treaty of Aug. 8, 1831, with Shawnee.

---

No. 163  
1831, July 20  
Seneca and Shawnee  
Lewistown, Ohio

(1) Instructions, Mar. 29 and 31, 1831. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 167-176)

(2) James B. Gardiner, Commr., to Sec. of War, May 4, June 19, and July 8, 1831, re progress of negotiations with Ohio Indians. (OIA, LR, Ohio, 1831)

(3) John McElvain, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Commr., to Sec. of War, July 17, 1831, including information re negotiations. (OIA, LR, Ohio, 1831)

(4) Sec. of War to J. B. Gardiner, Aug. 19, 1831, acknowledging receipt of treaty and news of conclusion of Treaty of Aug. 8, 1831, with Shawnee. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 354)

(5) Sec. of War to J. B. Gardiner, Sept. 5, 1831, acknowledging receipt of Treaty of Aug. 18, 1831, and discussing the association of John McElvain with him in the negotiations. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 373-374)

See memorandum of the Eastern Shawnee title to their reserve under Treaty of Aug. 8, 1831 (item 3).

---

No. 164  
1831, Aug. 8  
Shawnee  
Wapaghkonnetta,  
Ohio

(1) J. B. Gardiner, Commr., to Sec. of War, Aug. 11, 1831, reporting conclusion of treaty. (OIA, LR, Shawnee, 1831)

(2) J. B. Gardiner to Sec. of War, Aug. 22, 1831, transmitting treaty.\*

(3) Memorandum (office memo.) of the Eastern Shawnee title to their reserve, undated.\*



Treaty

Document

No. 164 (continued)

Note: For instructions and other documents see items 1-5 under Treaty of July 20, 1831, with Seneca and Shawnee.

No. 165  
1831, Aug. 30  
Ottawa (in Ohio)  
Indian Reserve on  
the Miami Bay, Lake  
Erie (Mich. Ter.)

- (1) J. B. Gardiner, Comr., to Sec. of War, Sept. 2, 1831, forwarding treaty. (1 p.)\*
  - (2) S. S. Hamilton of OIA to J. B. Gardiner, Sept. 9, 1831, acknowledging receipt of treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 394)
  - (3) B. F. Stickney, U. S. Ind. Subagt., Sept. 26, 1831, re arrangements for council with Ottawa. (OIA, LR, Ottawa of Maumee, 1831)
- See items 1 and 2 under Treaty of July 20, 1831, with Seneca and Shawnee.

No. 166  
1832, Jan. 19  
Wyandot  
McCutcheonsville,  
Ohio

- (1) Jas. B. Gardiner, Comr., to Sec. of War and to S. S. Hamilton of OIA, Aug. 18, 22, Sept. 16, 26, Nov. 1, 1831, including information re councils with Wyandot, wish of tribe to explore country to be assigned to them, prospect of negotiating treaty, etc. (OIA, LR, Ohio--Wyandot--1831)
- (2) S. S. Hamilton to Gardiner, Sept. 16, 1831, re visit to Washington to negotiate treaty as proposed by Wyandot. (OIA, LS, vol. 7, p. 403)
- (3) Gardiner to Sec. of War, Oct. 26, 1831, enclosing "preliminary agreement" with Wyandot of Oct. 19, 1831. (OIA, LR, Ohio--Wyandot--1831)
- (4) Gardiner to Comr. of Indian Affairs and Sec. of War, Jan. 4 and 5, 1832, re preparations for making this treaty. (OIA, LR, Ohio--Emig.--1832)
- (5) Instructions (supplementary), Jan. 14, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 8, p. 12)

Note: For general letters of instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of July 20, 1831. The treaty was with the group of Wyandot living at the "Big Spring" in Crawford County, Ohio.

No. 167  
1832, Mar. 24  
Creeks  
Washington

- (1) Creek delegation to Sec. of War, letters from Jan. 12 to Mar. 19, 1832, on questions connected with the proposed treaty. (OIA, LR, Creeks, 1832)

Treaty

Document

No. 167 (continued)

(2) Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs to Creek delegation, letters from Jan. 16 to Mar. 19, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 8, p. 8, 15, 36, 88, 198)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to John Crowell, U. S. Ind. Agt., Jan. 25 and Feb. 4, 1832, re the Creek delegation. (OIA, LS, vol. 8, p. 37, 72)

(4) Crowell to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 29 and Mar. 20, 1832, reporting upon discussions held with the Creeks re proposed treaty. (OIA, LR, Creeks, 1832)

(5) Sec. of War to Messrs. Pickett, Parsons, and Crowell, comrs. for carrying into effect provisions of the treaty, June 27 and Aug. 2, 1832. (OIA, LR, Creeks, 1832)

---

No. 168  
1832, May 9  
Seminole  
Payne's Landing,  
Ocklawaha River,  
Fla. Ter.

(1) Instructions, Jan. 30, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 8, p. 48-51)

(2) James Gadsden, Comr., to Sec. of War, Mar. 10 and May 21, 1832. (OIA, LR, Seminole, 1832)

(3) Gadsden to Sec. of War, Apr. 3 and May 15, 1832, reporting preliminary arrangements for negotiation and conclusion of the treaty. (3 p., 2 p.)\*

(4) Gadsden to Sec. of War, May 29, 1832, presenting treaty for submission to President. (1 p.)\*

(5) Gadsden to Sec. of War, June 2, 1832, reporting on treaty.\*

Note: This treaty did not include Seminoles living in towns on the Apalachicola River. See Treaty of Oct. 11, 1832.

---

No. 169  
1832, Sept. 15  
Winnebago  
Fort Armstrong,  
Rock Island, Ill.

(1) Gen. W. Scott and Gov. John Reynolds, Comrs., to Sec. of War, Sept. 16, 1832, forwarding treaty. (1 p.)\*

(2) Comrs. to Sec. of War, Sept. 22, 1832, reporting on this treaty and the treaty with the Sauk and Fox of Sept. 21, 1832. Enclosed is copy of letter of same date addressed to Wm. Clark by comrs. (4 p., 2 p.)\*

(3) Capt. R. Bache, Sec., to Sec. of War, Oct. 13, 1832, presenting "minutes of conference held with Winnebagoes and Sac and Fox," together with other documents. (1 p.)\*

Treaty

Document

No. 169 (continued)

(4) Reynolds, Comr., to Sec. of War, Oct. 26, 1832, reporting further on the two treaties. (OIA, LR, Prairie du Chien, 1832)

Note: Instructions not found. From a penciled notation on the back of the letter of Oct. 13, 1832 (item 3 above), it appears that the "minutes" and other enclosures may have been forwarded to the Senate in Dec. 1832, when the two treaties were submitted.

---

No. 170  
1832, Sept. 21  
Sauk and Fox  
Fort Armstrong,  
Rock Island, Ill.

See items listed under Treaty of Sept. 15, 1832.  
Note: In a letter of July 6, 1831, addressed to the Sec. of War, Gen. Gaines enclosed an unratified treaty of June 1, 1831, with the "British Band of Sacs" described as "articles of agreement and capitulation," which was negotiated by Gaines and Gov. John Reynolds. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, 1831)

---

No. 171  
1832, Oct. 11  
Apalachicola  
Tallahassee,  
Fla. Ter.

(1) Instructions, July 5, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 7-8)

(2) Jas. Gadsden, Comr., to Sec. of War, Aug. 30 and Sept. 19, 1832, re proposed treaty and preliminary interviews. (3 p., 2 p.)\*

(3) Gadsden to Sec. of War, Nov. 30, 1832, reporting negotiation of treaty and interviews following. (4 p.)\*

See items listed under Treaty of May 9, 1832, which was not signed by this band of Seminole Indians.

---

No. 172  
1832, Oct. 20  
Potawatomi of the  
Prairie and  
Kankakee  
Camp Tippecanoe,  
Ind.

(1) Resolution of U. S. Senate consenting to appointment of Comrs. Jennings, Davis, and Crume, July 13, 1832.\*

(2) Instructions, July 14, 1832.\* (Also in OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 44-47)

(3) Report (undated copy) of negotiations by comrs. to extinguish Indian title to lands in States of Ind. and Ill. and in Mich. Ter. under act of Congress approved July 9, 1832. (5 p.)\*

(4) Comrs. to Sec. of War, Sept. 15 (2 letters) and Oct. 22, 1832, concerning the progress of negotiations, accounts, etc. (OIA, LR, Ind., 1832-- this file contains other letters of comrs. re treaty)

Treaty

No. 173  
1832, Oct. 20  
Chickasaw  
Council House,  
Pontitock Creek,  
Chickasaw Nation

Document

- (1) Instructions, Jan. 12, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 8, p. 9-10)
  - (2) Levi Colbert and others to Comr. Coffee, a folder of letters during negotiation of treaty. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, 1832)
  - (3) John Coffee to Sec. of War, Oct. 26, and Nov. 12, 1832, transmitting copy of treaty, original treaty, and journal (journal not found)\*
  - (4) Memorial of chiefs addressed to President and articles of agreement signed by the chiefs proposed as substitutes for the Treaties of Oct. 20 and 22, 1832, consisting of three documents dated Nov. 22, 1832. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, 1832)
  - (5) John Eaton to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 30, 1832, reviewing various treaties made with the Chickasaw. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, 1832)
  - (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to John H. Eaton and John Coffee, Jan. 16, 1833, transmitting treaty papers including:
    - Basis of treaty as proposed by Comr. Coffee, Sept. 24, 1832\*
    - Estimate of area of country of Chickasaws, Sept. 25, 1832\*
    - Consent to "basis of treaty" by Levi Colbert, Chief\*
    - Amendments suggested by Chief Colbert\*
- Note: For resume of earlier negotiations preceding unratified treaties with Chickasaw of Aug. 31, 1830, and Oct. 3, 1832, see letter of Jan. 2, 1833, from Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, and letter of Jan. 3, 1833, addressed to the President. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 455-457) Articles supplemental to and explanatory of this treaty were signed on Oct. 22, 1832.

---

No. 174  
1832, Oct. 24  
Kickapoo  
Castor Hill,  
St. Louis Co., Mo.

- (1) Sen. Res. of July 14, 1832, confirming appointments of treaty comrs. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1832)
- (2) Instructions, July 14, 1832, addressed to Comrs. Clark, Kouns, and Allen to treat with Indians of Mo. and Ill. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 29-31)
- (3) Instructions, July 14, 1832, issued to Wm. Carroll, Montfort Stokes, and Robert Vaux, Comrs. appointed to examine the lands ceded by various treaties with Western tribes. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 32-41)

Treaty

Document

No. 174 (continued)

(4) Wm. Clark to Act'g Sec. of War, Sept. 10, 1832, accepting appointment for himself and other comrs. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1832)

(5) Statements of amounts needed to carry out terms of various treaties submitted by Wm. Clark, Comr. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1832)

(6) Comrs. Clark, Kouns, and Allen to Sec. of War, Oct. 31, 1832, reporting conclusion of treaties with various tribes\*

(7) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, Dec. 20, 1832, introducing Robt. Payne, who was to deliver the treaties and the journal of proceedings to the Department (journal not found)\*

See Treaties of Oct. 26, 27, and 29, 1832, by same comrs.

Note: A supplemental article to this treaty was signed at Fort Leavenworth on Nov. 26, 1832.

---

No. 175  
1832, Oct. 26  
Potawatomi (Wabash and  
Elkhart Bands)  
Tippecanoe River, Ind.

See items under Treaty of Oct. 20, 1832.

---

No. 176  
1832, Oct. 26  
  
Shawnee  
Delaware  
  
Castor Hill, Mo.

See items under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1832.

---

No. 177  
1832, Oct. 27  
Potawatomi  
(St. Joseph, Cold  
Water, Wabash, and  
Elkhart Bands)  
Tippecanoe River,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Oct. 20, 1832, with  
Potawatomi of the Prairie and Kankakee.



Treaty

Document

No. 178  
1832, Oct. 27  
Kaskaskia  
Peoria  
(Including Michigamea,  
Cahokia, Tamarooa)  
Castor Hill,  
Mo.

See items under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1832.  
Note: The Michigamea, Cahokia, and Tamarooa  
were united with the Kaskaskia and Peoria; these  
five tribes formerly composed the Illinois Nation  
of Indians.

No. 179  
1832, Oct. 27  
Menominee  
Agency House,  
Green Bay, Wis.

(1) Instructions, Sept. 11, 1832. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 9, p. 231-233)  
(2) Gov. Geo. B. Porter, Comr., to Sec. of  
War, Jan. 24, 1833, reporting an enclosing  
treaty and journal (journal not found). (6 p.)\*  
(3) Gov. Porter to Sec. of War, Apr. 16,  
1833, re the use of funds provided by this  
treaty and the Treaty of Feb. 8, 1831. (OIA,  
LR, Green Bay, 1833)

No. 180  
1832, Oct. 29

See items under Treaty of Oct. 24, 1832.

Piankashaw  
Wea

Castor Hill,  
Mo.

No. 181  
1832, Dec. 29  
Seneca and Shawnee  
Seneca Agency,  
Headwaters, Cowskin  
River

(1) Instructions:  
July 14, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p.  
32-41)  
Aug. 4, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 119-  
120)  
(Original instructions issued to Wm.  
Carroll, Montfort Stokes, and Robert Vaux.  
Carroll and Vaux did not serve.)  
(2) Instructions (copy) July 14, 1832.  
(14 p.)\*  
(3) Sec. of War to Henry L. Ellsworth, Mont-  
fort Stokes, and J. F. Schermerhorn, July 23, Aug.  
31, and Oct. 22, 1832, notifying them of their  
appointment as comrs. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 82,  
206, 306)

Treaty

Document

No. 181 (continued)

(4) Stokes, Ellsworth, and Schermerhorn to Sec. of War and to Comr. of Indian Affairs, a series of letters re their proceedings as comrs. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1832)

(5) S. C. Stambaugh, Sec. of Treaty Commission. to Sec. of War, Jan. 6, 1833, reporting and transmitting the treaty. (7 p.)\*

(6) J. F. Schermerhorn, Comr., to Sec. of War, Jan. 17, 1833, re the forwarding of the treaty, etc.\*

(7) Sen. Res. (copy), Mar. 2, 1833, consenting to ratification of treaty\*

(8) H. L. Ellsworth to Sec. of War, Apr. 30, 1833 re the goods provided by the treaty, etc. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1833)

(9) Incomplete journal of comrs. appointed to examine the country west of the Mississippi River set apart for emigrating Indians, and to execute other provisions of act of July 14, 1832; Sept. 2, 1833-Jan. 21, 1834. (173 p.; indexed)

This document is not identified with any specific file number. In addition to parts re ratified treaties listed herein, this journal includes general and separate councils held with Kickapoo, Omaha, Delaware, Ottawa, Wea, Iowa, Sauk and Fox, Piankashaw, and Osage.

---

No. 182  
1833, Feb. 14  
Western Cherokee  
Fort Gibson,  
Arkansas River

(1) S. C. Stambaugh, Sec. of Treaty Commission, to Sec. of War, Jan. 7, 1833, outlining plans for holding councils with Osage, Cherokee, and Creeks. (3 p.)\*

(2) H. L. Ellsworth, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of War, Feb. 5, 1833, including information re councils with Cherokee and Creeks. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1833)

(3) S. C. Stambaugh to Sec. of War, Feb. 18, 1833, reporting and enclosing treaties with Cherokee and Creeks. (1 p.)\*

(4) J. F. Schermerhorn, Comr., to Sec. of War, Apr. 3, 1833, re treaties made with Cherokee, Creeks, and other tribes. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1833).

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to comrs., Apr. 4, 1833, acknowledging receipt of treaties made with Cherokee and Creeks and discussing provisions of these agreements. (OIA, LS, vol. 10, p. 198-200)

Treaty

Document

No. 182 (continued)

Note: The formal report on this treaty in the Senate records (23B-C1 in RG 46).

---

No. 183  
1833, Feb. 14  
Creeks  
Fort Gibson,  
Arkansas River

See items under treaty with Cherokee under same date, items 1-4; item 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with Seneca and Shawnee; and item 1 under Treaty of Mar. 28, 1833, with Seminole.

---

No. 184  
1833, Feb. 18  
Ottawa  
Maumee, Ohio

(1) Sec. of War to Gov. Geo. B. Porter, July 4, 1832, directing him to send some person to the Ottawa of Maumee to discover their disposition in connection with the sale of their lands. (OIA, LS, vol. 8, p. 517)

(2) Instructions, Sept. 11, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 233)

(3) Porter to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 18, 1833, reporting, enclosing the treaty, and giving an account of the negotiations\*

(4) Sen. Res. of Mar. 2, 1833, ratifying the treaty\*

(5) Dept. of State to Office of Indian Affairs, Aug. 14, 1854, enclosing a printed copy of the treaty with corrections\*

Note: This band of Maumee resided on the Miami of Lake Erie and on Miami Bay.

---

No. 185  
1833, Mar. 28  
Seminole  
Fort Gibson,  
Arkansas River

(1) S. C. Stambaugh, to Sec. of War, Apr. 3, 1833, reporting re the Creek and Seminole treaties, location of the Seminole under the treaties, etc. (OIA, LR, Seminole, 1833)

(2) Jas. Gadsden and W. Thompson to Sec. of War, letters re the Creek and Seminole treaties. (OIA, LR, Seminole, 1833)

(3) S. C. Stambaugh to Sec. of War, Sept. 2, 1833, reporting and enclosing treaty and the proceedings in council (council proceedings in Senate records, 23B-C1 in RG 46).

See items 1-4 and 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with the Seneca and Shawnee.

Treaty

No. 186  
1833, May 13  
Quapaw  
New Gascony,  
Arkansas Ter.

Document

(1) Record of councils held with Quapaw, correspondence and text of treaty, and undated report from John F. Schermerhorn, Comr., giving account of proceedings leading to treaty. (Embodied in p. 105-125 of journal described under item 9 of Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832)

(2) J. F. Schermerhorn to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 22, 1833, reporting the conclusion of the treaty with the Quapaw.\*

(3) J. F. Schermerhorn to Sec. of War, May 24, 1833, reporting his movements since the conclusion of the Quapaw treaty and also matters connected with the Potawatomi and the Pawnee. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1833)

(4) Richard M. Hannum, U. S. Ind. Subagt., and Gov. John Pope of Ark. to Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs: letters concerning the location of the tribe and agency and annuities and other provisions of this treaty. (OIA, LR, Quapaw, 1833)

(5) J. F. Schermerhorn to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 23, 1833, a report which accompanied the treaty and "minutes of a council with the Quapaw," May 10-13, 1833.\*

Note: Item 5 above appears to be an incomplete record of the treaty proceedings.

See items 1-4 and 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with the Seneca and Shawnee.

---

No. 187  
1833, June 18  
Apalachicola  
Pope's, Fayette County,  
Florida Ter.

(1) Instructions:  
July 5, 1832; Dec. 19, 1832. (OIA, LS, vol. 9, p. 7-8, 428)  
Feb. 18, 1833; Apr. 16, 1833. (OIA, LS, vol. 10, p. 56-57, 255)

(2) Jas. Gadsden to Sec. of War, Mar. 30, July 6 and 25, 1833, discussing the emigration of the Indians under treaty stipulations, the negotiation of this treaty, and other related matters. (OIA, LR, Apalachicola, 1833)

(3) Jas. Gadsden to Sec. of War, July 6, 1833, reporting and enclosing the treaty.\*

See items under Treaty of Mar. 28, 1833, with Seminole.

---

No. 188  
1833, Sept. 21  
Oto and Missouri

(1) Instructions (supplementary) Aug. 17, 1833: two letters. (OIA, LS, vol. 11, p. 101-104)

Treaty

No. 188 (continued)  
Oto Village,  
Platte River

Document

(2) H. L. Ellsworth, Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 18, 1833, reporting his plans for holding councils with the Oto and Missouri.\*

(3) Record of council with Oto and Missouri on Sept. 20, 1833; text of treaty with signatures; and copy of treaty report of Sept. 23, 1833, from H. L. Ellsworth to Comr. of Indian Affairs. (Embodied in journal, p. 7-12, described in item 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with Seneca and Shawnee.)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to H. L. Ellsworth, Dec. 5, 1833, acknowledging receipt of letters of Nov. 6 and 8, 1833, enclosing treaty (letters referred to not found). (OIA, LS, vol. 11, p. 380-381)

Note: Letter of Comr. of Indian Affairs, item 4 above, refers to treaties made with Pawnee and with Oto and Missouri. For council proceedings for this treaty, see Senate records (23B-C1 in RG 46).

See items 1-4 and 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832.

---

No. 189  
1833, Sept. 26  
  
United Chippewa  
Ottawa  
Potawatomi  
  
Chicago, Ill.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs and Sec. of War to Montfort Stokes, H. L. Ellsworth, J. F. Schermerhorn, Mar. 8 and 18, 1833, including instructions re location of Potawatomi emigrants for Mich., Ind., and Ill. (OIA, LS, vol. 10, p. 100-101, 122-124)

(2) Instructions, Apr. 8, 1833. (OIA, LS, vol. 10, p. 210-214)

(3) Schermerhorn and the comrs. who negotiated this treaty to Sec. of War, Aug. 23, 1833 - Jan. 21, 1834. (Embodied in journal, p. 163-173, described in item 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with Seneca and Shawnee.)

(4) Journal of proceedings, Sept. 10 - Oct. 7, 1833, enclosed with letter of Gov. Geo. B. Porter, Comr., of Dec. 20, 1833. (32 p., 3 p.)\*

(5) Schermerhorn to Sec. of War, Sept. 28, 1833, concerning this treaty. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1833)

(6) Gov. Geo. B. Porter to Sec. of War, Sept. 28, 1833, reporting and enclosing copy of treaty.\*



Treaty

Document

No. 189 (continued)

(7) Authorization of Oct. 7, 1833, by Porter, Owen, and Weatherford, Comrs., for purchase of goods under the treaty by Gov. Porter. (OIA, LR, Chicago, 1833)

(8) Gov. Porter to Sec. of War, Dec. 20, 1833, enclosing the accounts of the comrs. and discussing the stipulations of treaty. (OIA, LR, Chicago, 1833)

(9) Sec. of War to President, Jan. 9, 1834, (copy), transmitting original treaty, journal, and joint report of comrs.\*

(10) Sen. Res. (copy) of May 22, 1834, ratifying the treaty conditionally.\*

Note: Supplemental articles to the treaty were signed on Sept. 27, 1833.

---

No. 190  
1833, Oct. 9  
Pawnee  
Grand Pawnee Village.  
Platte River

(1) H. L. Ellsworth, Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, undated, transmitting council proceedings. (1 p., 7 p.)\*

(2) Ellsworth to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 2, 1833 (copy), reporting and enclosing the treaty; record of council proceedings with Pawnee on Oct. 9, 1833; and text of treaty with signatures. (Embodied in journal, p. 15-26, described in item 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with Seneca and Shawnee)

(3) Montfort Stokes, Comr., to Sec. of War, Nov. 26, 1833, concerning the difficulty of establishing peace among the tribes by dealing with the Comanche and Pawnee. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1833)

See items 1 (instructions) and 4 under Treaty of Sept. 21, 1833, with Oto and Missouri; and items 1-3, 4, and 9 under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1832, with Seneca and Shawnee.

---

No. 191  
1834, May 24  
Chickasaw  
Washington

(1) Benj. Reynolds, Chickasaw Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 17, 1834, concerning the bringing of the delegation of Chickasaws to Washington. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, 1834)

(2) Chickasaw chiefs in council to the President, Mar. 7, 1834, authorizing a delegation of their people named within to confer with him re amending their late treaty\*

Treaty

Document

No. 191 (continued)

(3) Chickasaw delegation to President, Apr. 21, 1834, requesting that John H. Eaton be appointed to confer with them\* (Endorsement of same date by Andrew Jackson on jacket of this letter directs the appointment of Eaton as comr.)

(4) Instructions, Apr. 22, 1834 (OIA, LS, vol. 12, p. 314)

(5) Eaton to Sec. of War, May 26, 1834, presenting the articles of agreement concluded with the Chickasaw\*

Note: Supplemental articles to this treaty were signed on the same date.

---

No. 192  
1834, Oct. 23  
Miami  
Forks of the Wabash,  
Ind.

(1) Geo. B. Porter and Wm. Marshall, Comrs., to Sec. of War, reporting inconclusive negotiations with Miami and enclosing journal of proceedings, Oct. 8 - Nov. 1, 1833. (OIA, LR, Miami, 1833)

(2) Instructions (copies), July 15, 1833 (extract), and July 12 and Oct. 24, 1834, to treat with the Miami and Potawatomis\*

(3) Marshall to Sec. of War, Sept. 22, 1834, reporting progress of negotiations\*

(4) Marshall to Sec. of War, Oct. 23, 1834, reporting and enclosing the original treaty and a copy of treaty\*

(5) Marshall to Sec. of War, Nov. 10, 1834, enclosing map of the upper Wabash lands acquired from the Miami by this treaty\*

(6) John Tipton to Sec. of War, Mar. 7, 1835, concerning the decision of the President as to this treaty and the unratified treaties with the Potawatomi (OIA, LR, Potawatomi and Miami, 1835)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty, see OIA, LR, Miami, 1834.

---

No. 193  
1834, Dec. 4  
Potawatomi  
(Comoza's Band)  
Lake Maxeeniekuekee,  
Ind.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs and Sec. of War to Montfort Stokes, H. L. Ellsworth, and J. F. Schermerhorn, Comrs., Mar. 8 and 18, 1833, including instructions re locations for Potawatomi emigrants from Mich., Ind., and Ill. (OIA, LS, vol. 10, p. 100-101, 122-124)

Treaty

Document

No. 193 (continued)

(2) Wm. Marshall, Comr., to Sec. of War, Jan. 1, 1835, reporting and transmitting various treaties with Potawatomi and enclosing abstracts of lands purchased.\*

(3) Report (copy) of Jan. 1, 1835, item 2 above, and several unratified treaties with Potawatomi negotiated by Marshall. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, 1835)

(4) Synopses of various treaties negotiated by Marshall. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, 1835)

(5) Sec. of War to President, Feb. 20, 1835, reporting and presenting treaties for transmission to Senate, with separate endorsement of the President and a note from the Sec. of the Senate.\*

See items under Miami Treaty of Oct. 23, 1834, includes instructions (item 2).

---

No. 194  
1834, Dec. 10  
Potawatomi  
(Muck Rose's Band)  
Tippecanoe River,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Dec. 4, 1834.

---

No. 195  
1834, Dec. 16  
Potawatomi  
Potawatomi Mills,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Dec. 4, 1834.

---

No. 196  
1834, Dec. 17  
Potawatomi (Mota's  
Band)  
Indian Agency,  
Logansport,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Dec. 4, 1834.

---

No. 197  
1835, July 1  
Caddo

(1) Petition of Caddo addressed to President asking for purchase of their lands by United States, no date—endorsed by President on Jan. 28, 1835. (OIA, LR, Caddo, 1835)

Treaty

Document

No. 197 (continued)  
Agency House,  
Caddo Nation,  
La.

(2) Committee on Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 20, 1835, inquiring as to expediency of treating with Caddo. (OIA, LR, Caddo, 1835)

(3) Jehiel Brooks, to Sec. of War, Feb. 21 and 25, 1835, relating to history of the Caddo and applying for appointment as treaty comr. (OIA, LR, Caddo, 1835)

(4) Instructions, Mar. 25, 1835 (OIA, LS, vol. 15, p. 209-212)

(5) Journal (copy) of proceedings, May 30 - July 1, 1835 (OIA, Misc. Records, vol. 1, p. 267-274)

(6) Jehiel Brooks, Comr., to Sec. of War, June 10, 1835, reporting plans for assembling Caddo\*

(7) Brooks to Sec. of War, Aug. 18, 1835, transmitting original treaty and abstract of it\*

(8) Brooks to Sec. of War, Nov. 9, 1835, forwarding journal\* (Notation on back of letter says journal was sent to Senate on Jan. 11, 1836)

No. 198  
1835, Aug. 24

Comanche  
Wichita  
Cherokee Muscogee  
Choctaw  
Osage  
Seneca  
Quapaw

Camp Holmes,  
eastern border  
of the Grand  
Prairie near  
the Canadian  
River in the  
Muscogee Nation

(1) Montfort Stokes, Matthew Arbuckle, and F. W. Armstrong, Comrs., to Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 6 - Aug. 3, 1835, concerning plans for holding councils, reports of meetings with Indians, etc. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1835)

(2) Instructions, Apr. 8 and Mar. 26, 1835. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1835)

(3) Journal of proceedings, May 4 - Sept. 13, 1835 (OIA, Misc. Records, vol. 1, p. 240-261)

(4) Comrs. to Sec. of War, Sept. 23, 1835, re presents distributed at the councils, treaty accounts, etc. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1835)

(5) Stokes and Arbuckle to Sec. of War, Sept. 26, 1835, transmitting the original treaty and certified copy of it\*

(6) Lt. W. Seawell, Sec. of Treaty Commission, to Sec. of War, Nov. 3, 1835, giving information concerning appointment of secretary, keeping of journal, etc. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., 1835)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 199 1835, Dec. 29 Cherokee New Echota, Ga.	(1) Synopsis of treaties between the United States and the Cherokee Nation from the Treaty of Nov. 28, 1785, to the Treaty of Dec. 29, 1835. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, 1836) (2) Wm. Carroll and J. F. Schermerhorn, Comrs., to Cherokee and the War Dept. (a large number of letters). (OIA, LR, Cherokee, 1835-36) (3) Unratified treaty made with Cherokee on Mar. 14, 1835. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, 1835) (4) Address (printed copy) of Andrew Jackson to the Cherokees in the East dated Mar. 16, 1835, listing proposed treaty stipulations* (5) Instructions, Apr. 2, 1835 (OIA, LS, vol. 15, p. 259-265) (6) Treaty (printed copy) with proclamation of May 23, 1836* Note: Supplemental articles to this treaty were signed on Mar. 1, 1836.

---

No. 200 1836, Mar. 26 Potawatomi (Mesquawbuck's Band) Turkey Creek Prairie, Ind.	(1) Instructions, Jan. 25, 1836 (OIA, LS, vol. 17, p. 458-461) (2) Abel C. Pepper, Comr., to Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 30, Apr. 15 and 30, Aug. 8, and Oct. 15, 1836, transmitting treaties made with various bands of Potawatomi Indians and reporting details of negotiations* (3) Pepper to Sec. of War, Sept. 10, 1836, re treaty with Ash-Kum's band and other bands of Potawatomi. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, p. 19, 1836)
--	---

---

No. 201 1836, Mar. 28  Ottawa Chippewa  Washington	(1) Instructions, Mar. 14, 1836 (OIA, LS, vol. 18, p. 179-180) (2) H. R. Schoolcraft, Comr., to Sec. of War, Mar. 30 and Apr. 1, 1836, transmitting treaty and the supplemental article* (3) Sec. of War to President, Apr. 1, 1836. (OIA, LS, vol. 18, p. 368) (4) Schoolcraft to Sec. of War, Apr. 6 and 26, 1836, enclosing estimates of moneys and goods required to carry out treaty. (OIA, LR, Chippewa and Ottawa, S-315, S-316, 1836) (5) Schoolcraft to Sec. of War, June 20, 1836, concerning the assembling of Indians to consider amendments to treaty. (OIA, LR, Chippewa and Ottawa, S-1, 1836)
--	---



Treaty

Document

No. 201 (continued)

(6) Schoolcraft to Sec. of War, July 18 and 22, 1836, enclosing the articles of assent by the Ottawas and Chippewas to the Senate amendments to the treaty--one enclosure\*

(7) Articles of assent to amendment and articles of assent to supplemental article of treaty. (OIA, Misc. Records, vol. 2, p. 12-18)

(8) Extract (certified copy) from a report of Mar. 8, 1837, from J. W. Edmonds concerning the distribution of money to the half-breeds under art. 6 of treaty\*

---

No. 202  
1836, Mar. 29  
Potawatomi  
(Waukewa's Band)  
Tippecanoe River,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 203  
1836, Apr. 11  
Potawatomi  
(Aubbeenaubee's  
Band)  
Tippecanoe River,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 204  
1836, Apr. 22  
Potawatomi  
(Bands of Okahmans,  
Keewawnay, Neeboash,  
and Matchislaw)  
Indian Agency,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 205  
1836, Apr. 22  
Potawatomi  
(Naswawkee's and  
Quashquaw's Bands)

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 205 (continued) Indian Agency, Ind.	<u>See</u> items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.
No. 206 1836, Apr. 23 Wyandot Washington	<p>(1) Instructions: July 11, 1834. (OIA, LS, vol. 13, p. 158-161) Feb. 2 and 5, 1836. (OIA, LS, vol. 18, p. 3-5, 17)</p> <p>(2) John McElvain to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 31 and Feb. 10, 1835, re plan of extending law of State of Ohio over Wyandot and effect of this upon further negotiations with the tribe. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, 1835)</p> <p>(3) Robert Lucas to Sec. of War, Mar. 24, 1835, enclosing report of Mar. 22, 1835, re his proceedings as comr. to treat with Wyandot Indians—no treaty resulting. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, 1835)</p> <p>(4) Gov. Lucas to the President, Jan. 20, 1836, enclosing a letter of Jan. 13 addressed to him by Wm. Walker, Head Chief, advising that the Wyandot council was ready to reopen negotiations for the sale of their lands*</p> <p>(5) Lucas to Sec. of War, Mar. 28, 1836, concerning negotiations with Wyandot on basis of instructions received*</p> <p>(6) Sec. of War to President, Apr. 27, 1836. (OIA, LS, vol. 18, p. 338)</p> <p>(7) McElvain to Sec. of War, May 21, 1836, recommending approval of treaty by President. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, M-372, 1836)</p> <p>(8) Comr. of General Land Office to Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs, June, Nov., and Dec. 1836, re survey of lands ceded in treaty. (OIA, LR, Ohio and Wyandot, 1836)</p> <p>(9) Purdy McElvain (Subagent to Wyandot) to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 3, 1836, urging treaty be carried out. (OIA, LR, Ohio, M-28, 1836)</p>
No. 207 1836, May 9 Chippewa	<p>(1) Instructions, Mar. 14, 1836. (OIA, LS, vol. 18, p. 179-180)</p> <p>(2) Treaty (copy) and signatures, in handwriting of H. R. Schoolcraft, Comr.*</p>

Treaty

Document

No. 207 (continued)  
(Swan Creek and  
Black River Bands  
in Mich.)  
Washington

(3) Sec. of War to President, May 10, 1836.  
(OIA, LS, vol. 18, p. 394)

(4) Sec. of Treasury to Act'g Sec. of War,  
Sept. 27, 1836, informing him that the Comr.  
of the General Land Office had been instructed  
to make surveys required by the treaty. (OIA,  
LR, Mich., T-32, 1836)

(5) Schoolcraft to Comr. of Indian Affairs,  
Dec. 20, 1836, concerning the wish of the Indians  
to send an exploring party to select their new  
lands provided by art. 4 of treaty. (OIA, LR,  
Mich., S-131, 1836)

---

No. 208  
1836, Aug. 5  
Potawatomi  
Near Yellow River,  
Ind.

Note: This treaty deals with Pepinawaw,  
Notawkah, and Mackahtahmoah and their bands.  
See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 209  
1836, Sept. 3  
Menominee  
Cedar Point on Fox  
River, near Green  
Bay, Wis. Ter.

(1) Sen. Res. of Feb. 26, 1836, re extinguish-  
ing of the Indian title to lands in vicinity of  
Green Bay. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, 1836)

(2) Geo. Boyd, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sec. of  
War, Mar. 18, 1836, submitting proposals for a  
treaty. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, 1836)

(3) Instructions, July 7, 1836. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 19, p. 138-144)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Henry  
Dodge, July 18 - Dec. 12, 1836, re negotiations.  
(OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., 1836)

(5) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug.  
12, 1836, describing his proceedings following  
receipt of instructions to treat with Sauk and  
Fox, Menominee, and Winnebago Indians. (OIA, LR,  
Wis. Suptcy., D-10, 1836)

(6) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct.  
29, 1836, transmitting treaty and journal of  
proceedings, Aug. 29 - Sept. 3, 1836. (File in-  
cludes typed copy of journal)\*

(7) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct.  
29, 1836, reporting and enclosing accounts for  
holding treaties with Menominee, Sauk and Fox,  
and Winnebago. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., D-24,  
1836)

Treaty

Document

No. 209 (continued)

(8) List of claimants under an amendment to the second article of the treaty, with affidavits, etc. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., 1836)

Note: The report of Gov. Dodge of Oct. 29, 1836, item 6 above, also enclosed a record of talks held by him with St. Regis and other New York Indians in Aug. 1836 (OIA, LR, Green Bay, 1836); a treaty (unratified) was made with these Indians by J. F. Schermerhorn on Sept. 16, 1836. (OIA, LR, N. Y., S-140, 1836)

No. 210  
1836, Sept. 10  
Sioux  
(Wahashaw's  
Band)  
(No place given.)

(1) Col. Zachary Taylor to Gov. Henry Dodge, Sept. 12, 1836, enclosing receipt for money paid at this treaty. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1836, in folder labeled "Platte Purchase")

(2) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 29, 1836, enclosing treaties with Sioux and with Sauk and Fox\*

See items 3 and 4 under Treaty of Sept. 3, 1836.

No. 211  
1836, Sept. 17  
Iowa  
Sauk and Fox of the  
Missouri (west of  
Mo.)  
Fort Leavenworth,  
Mo.

(1) Wm. Clark, Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 10, 1835 (copy), re removal of Sauk and Fox to south of the Missouri River. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1836, folder marked "Platte Purchase")

(2) Sec. of War to Clark, June 30, 1836, copy of instructions for holding treaty (enclosure of letter from Sec. of War to Gov. Henry Dodge, July 2, 1836). (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1836, folder marked "Platte Purchase")

(3) Clark to Sec. of War, July 19, 1836, replying to instructions of June 30, 1836, and enclosing sketch of country "proposed to be given to Iowas and Sacs." Sketch in file. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, C-37, 1836)

(4) Hon. Wm. H. Ashley to Sec. of War, July 22, 1836, re extinguishment of title to land between the State of Mo. and the Missouri River. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, A-30, 1837)

(5) Clark to Sec. of War, Sept. 27, 1836, forwarding treaty\*

(6) Clark to Sec. of War, Jan. 24, 1837, forwarding estimate of funds needed to carry out Treaties of Sept. 17 and Oct. 15, 1836. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, C-189, 1837)

Treaty

Document

No. 211 (continued)

Note: For instructions to item 2 above, see also OIA, LS, vol. 19, p. 104-107; folder marked "Platte Purchase," item 2 above, also contains letters from Wm. Clark, Gov. Henry Dodge, Lawrence Taliaferro, and Col. Zachary Taylor re the purchase.

See also Treaties of July 15, 1830, and Oct. 15, 1836, and item 3 under Treaty of Sept. 3, 1836.

---

No. 212  
1836, Sept. 20  
Potawatomi  
(Mematway's and  
Chequawrako's  
Bands)  
Chippewanaung,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 213  
1836, Sept. 22  
Potawatomi  
(Mosacks' Band)  
Chippewanaung,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 214  
1836, Sept. 23  
Potawatomi  
(of the Wabash)  
Chippewanaung,  
Ind.

See items under Treaty of Mar. 26, 1836.

---

No. 215  
1836, Sept. 27  
Sauk and Fox  
(No place given.)

Instructions, July 2, 1836, from Sec. of War to Gov. Henry Dodge, with copy of instructions of July 30, 1836, to Wm. Clark for extinguishing title to lands between the State of Mo. and the Missouri River. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, 1836, in folder marked "Platte Purchase")

See item 3 under Treaty of Sept. 3, 1836, and items under Treaties of Sept. 17 and 28, 1836.



Treaty

Document

No. 216  
1836, Sept. 28  
Sauk and Fox  
Treaty Ground on the  
Mississippi opposite  
Rock Island, Dubuque  
Co., Wis. Ter.

Gov. Henry Dodge to Comr. of Indian  
Affairs, Oct. 29, 1836, enclosing council pro-  
ceedings, Sept. 23-26, 1836.\*

See item 3 under Treaty of Sept. 3, 1836, and  
items under Treaties of Sept. 17 and 27, 1836.

Note: This treaty was approved by the Senate  
with an amendment on Feb. 25 and was ratified by  
the President on Feb. 27, 1837. As the Indians  
refused to give their assent to the amendment,  
the treaty was resubmitted to the Senate, which  
consented to ratification without the amendment  
on Oct. 13, 1837. The treaty was ratified by  
the President Dec. 13, 1837. Both versions of  
the treaty are printed in Kappler, p. 352-354.

No. 217  
1836, Oct. 15

Oto  
Missouri  
Omaha  
Sioux:  
Yankton  
Santee

(1) Instructions, June 30, 1836. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 19, p. 104-107)

(2) Wm. Clark to Comr. of Indian Affairs,  
Nov. 12, 1836, forwarding report of the treaty  
comrs. of Oct. 15, 1836, and a letter to Wm.  
Clark of Oct. 15, 1836, from four chiefs of the  
tribes concerned re lands set apart for the  
half-breeds of the tribes under Treaty of July  
15, 1830.\*

See items under Treaty of Sept. 17, 1836.

Bellevue, Upper  
Missouri River

No. 218  
1836, Nov. 30  
Sioux:  
Wahpekute  
Sisseton  
Mdewakanton  
(No place given.)

(1) Wm. Clark to Sec. of War, June 9, 1836,  
enclosing letter of May 15, 1836, from Lawrence  
Talialferro, concerning the extinguishing of the  
Sioux title to lands within Wis. Ter. (OIA, LR,  
St. Peters, 1836)

(2) Gov. Henry Dodge to Comr. of Indian  
Affairs, Dec. 20, 1836, enclosing letter of  
Sept. 2, 1836, and two letters of Nov. 30, 1836,  
all from Lawrence Talialferro, Agt., concerning  
an agreement with the Sioux. Accompanied by an  
estimate of treaty expenses.\*

(3) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 18,  
1837, enclosing letter of Talialferro, Treaty Comr.,  
Dec. 16, 1836, forwarding treaty\*

Treaty

Document

No. 219  
1837, Jan. 14

Chippewa  
(Saginaw Band)

Detroit, Mich.

(1) Instructions, Sept. 30, 1836, with copy of instructions of May 17, 1836. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1836)

(2) H. R. Schoolcraft, Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 2, 1837, re the assembling of the Indians for the negotiations\*

(3) Treaty, copy. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1837, No. 2, p. 256-257)

(4) Schoolcraft to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 16, 1837, forwarding treaty.\*

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Schoolcraft, Feb. 6, 1837, acknowledging receipt of treaty. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1837)

No. 220  
1837, Jan. 17

Choctaw  
Chickasaw

Doaksville, near  
Fort Towson,  
Choctaw Country

(1) Wm. Armstrong, Act'g Supt. of Western Ter., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 18, 1837, enclosing certified copy of agreement; Jan. 27, 1837, enclosing copy of agreement and copies of correspondence between tribes, including addresses in council, Jan. 11-16, 1837; Feb. 3, 1837, enclosing accounts for expenses for negotiations and giving information on the assembling of the Choctaws to meet the Chickasaw delegates. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, A-103, A-114, A-127, 1837)

(2) Memorial from Chickasaw chiefs, Feb. 7, 1837, requesting aid from the Government in removing to lands obtained by the agreement with the Choctaws. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, C-222, 1837)

(3) Henry R. Carter, conductor of Chickasaw delegation, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 21, 1837, enclosing original agreement\*

(4) Sen. Res., Feb. 25, 1837.\*

(5) Articles of agreement (certified copy) between the Choctaw and Chickasaw tribes, with the approval of the President, Mar. 24, 1837\* (Agreement is also recorded in this form in Misc. Records, vol. 2, p. 220-224)

Note: Enclosures of letter of Feb. 21, 1837, from H. R. Carter, item 3 above, consisting of power of attorney and private instructions to Chickasaw delegates from chiefs of tribe, both dated Nov. 12, 1836, and letter of Feb. 5, 1837, from Benj. Reynolds, Chickasaw Agt., introducing Carter to the Department. Copy of agreement also in file. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, C-199, 1836)

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 221 1837, Feb. 11 Potawatomi Washington	(1) Treaty (text) and abstract of its provisions copied in OIA, Misc. Records, vol. 2, p. 167-169. (2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 11, 1837 (OIA, LS, vol. 21, p. 60)
<hr/>	
No. 222 1837, May 26  Kiowa Kataka Tawakaro  Fort Gibson, West of Arkansas	(1) Instructions, Apr. 7, 1837. (OIA, LS, vol. 21, p. 250-253) (2) Treaty (authenticated copy)* (3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 61-64) <u>Note:</u> Letter of Montfort Stokes, Comr., Nov. 5, 1841, which forwarded this copy of the treaty (item 2 above), was referred to the Second Auditor on Apr. 11, 1842. (See Registers of Letters Received, No. 21, S-3068, 1842)
<hr/>	
No. 223 1837, July 29 Chippewa St. Peters, Wis. Ter.	(1) Instructions: Mar. 25, 1837* May 13, 1837. (OIA, LS, vol. 21, p. 412-414) (2) Wm. R. Smith, Treaty Comr., May 18, 1837, reporting actions since receiving instructions. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., S-252, S-324, 1837) (3) V. P. Van Antwerp, Sec. of Treaty Commission, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 14, 1837, accepting appointment as secretary; Sept. 1, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., A-21, V-46, 1837) (4) Gov. Henry Dodge, Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 21, 1837, accepting appointment as comr.; June 2, 1837, acknowledging receipt of instructions; Sept. 20, 1837, forwarding accounts of expenses as comr. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., W-218, W-242, W-337, 1837) (5) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 7, 1837, reporting on treaty.* (6) Van Antwerp to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 30, 1837, transmitting journal of proceedings, July 20-29, 1837.* (7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 61-64)

Treaty

No. 224  
1837, Sept. 29  
Sioux  
of Mississippi  
Washington

Document

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Mar. 16, 1837, describing difficulties between Sauk and Fox and Sioux and recommending negotiations with these tribes—endorsed with the approval of the President. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., p. 94, 1837)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Henry Dodge, Mar. 20, 1837, authorizing him on the authority of the President to invite delegations of Sioux and Sauk and Fox to visit Washington. (OIA, LS, vol. 21, p. 186-188)

(3) Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 18, 1837, announcing that arrangements concerning delegations would be made. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, W-216, 1837)

(4) Journal of proceedings, Sept. 21 - Oct. 21, 1837, with Sioux of the Mississippi, Sauk and Fox of the Mississippi, Sauk and Fox of Missouri, Yankton Sioux, Winnebago of Wisconsin, and probably the Iowa.\*

(5) Chauncey Bush, Treaty Sec., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 2, 1837, transmitting treaty.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 61-64)

(7) Bush to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 20, 1838, presenting journal (item 4 above).\* (Jacket has reference to map under draughtsman's No. 821)

Note: For information as to the movement of the various delegations to Washington and return, including some information bearing on the negotiations, see the reports of the conductors of the parties and others under the following classifications for the year 1837:

Wis. Suptcy.  
St. Peters  
Sac and Fox  
Upper Missouri  
Prairie du Chien  
Great Nemaha  
St. Louis

---

No. 225  
1837, Oct. 21  
Sauk and Fox

(1) File record of receipt of treaties with Sauk and Fox, Yankton Sioux, and Sauk and Fox of Missouri from Chauncey Bush, Treaty Sec.—no

Treaty

Document

No. 225 (continued)  
(confederated tribes)  
Washington

covering letter found. (Jacket marked "Rec'd  
Oct. 23, 1837.") (OIA, LR, Misc., B-225, 1837)  
(2) "Synopsis of Treaty" in two copies.  
(OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, 1837)  
(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War,  
Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 23, p. 61-64)

Note: For proceedings and other documents,  
see items under Treaty of Sept. 29, 1837.

---

No. 226  
1837, Oct. 21  
Yankton Sioux  
Washington

(1) Joshua Pilcher to Comr. of Indian Affairs,  
Sept. 30, 1837, recommending extinguishment of  
claim of Yankton Sioux to land north of Missouri  
River. (OIA, LR, Upper Missouri, P-197, 1837)  
(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec., Dec. 13,  
1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 23,  
p. 61-64)

---

No. 227  
1837, Oct. 21  
Sauk and Fox  
of Missouri  
Washington

(1) Synopsis of treaty. (OIA, LR, Sac and  
Fox, 1837)  
(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War,  
Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 23, p. 61-64)

Note: For proceedings and other documents,  
see items under Treaty of Sept. 29, 1837, with  
Sioux, and Treaty of Oct. 21, 1837, with Sauk  
and Fox.

---

No. 228  
1837, Nov. 1  
Winnebago  
Washington

(1) Council held with the Winnebago at Fort  
Winnebago on Sept. 1, 1837, by Thomas A. B.  
Boyd, U. S. Ind. Agt., prior to the visit of the  
delegation to Washington. (OIA, LR, Wis.  
Suptcy., 1837)

(2) Treaty (copy).\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War,  
Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 23, p. 61-64)

Note: For the proceedings and other docu-  
ments, see items under Treaty of Sept. 29,  
1837, with the Sioux.

---

No. 229  
1837, Nov. 23

(1) Wm. Clark to Comr. of Indian Affairs,  
Nov. 28, 1837, enclosing the treaty with two



Treaty

Document

No. 229 (continued)  
Iowa  
St. Louis, Mo.

reports of Nov. 24, 1837, from Joshua Pilcher,  
Treaty Comr.\*

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War,  
Dec. 13, 1837, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 23, p. 61-64)

Note: For the proceedings and other documents,  
see items under Treaty of Dec. 29, 1837, with  
the Sioux.

---

(Bound with Treaty No.  
219)  
1837, Dec. 20  
Chippewa  
of Saginaw  
Flint River, Mich.

(1) Instructions, Oct. 2, 1837. (OIA, LS,  
vol. 22, p. 364-365)

(2) H. R. Schoolcraft, Treaty Comr., to  
Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 26, 1837, report-  
ing and transmitting the treaty.\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War,  
Jan. 13, 1838. (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 184-185)

(4) Schoolcraft to Comr. of Indian Affairs,  
Feb. 2, 1838, sending in accounts of expenses of  
negotiating treaty. (OIA, LR, Saginaw, S-792,  
1838)

See items under Treaty of Jan. 23, 1838.

---

No. 230  
1838, Jan. 15  
New York Indians  
(Six Nations):  
St. Regis  
Seneca  
Cayuga  
Oneida  
Tuscarora  
Onondaga  
Buffalo Creek,  
N. Y.

(1) Instructions, Sept. 14 and Nov. 9, 1837.  
(OIA, LS, vol. 22, p. 323-324, 517-518)

(2) R. H. Gillet, Treaty Comr., to Sec. of  
War and Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 6, 13, 18,  
31, and Feb. 9, 1838, reporting on the progress  
of negotiations and the conclusion of the  
treaty. (OIA, LR, N. Y., G-231, G-234, G-237,  
G-255, G-261, 1838)

(3) R. H. Gillet, members of New York Indian  
tribes, and other persons to Sec. of War and  
Comr. of Indian Affairs: various letters con-  
cerning treaty, amendments, and consent of the  
Indians, petitions, etc. (OIA, LR, N. Y.,  
1838)

(4) Gillet to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb.  
11, 1838, transmitting original copy of treaty.\*

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gillet, July  
9, 1838, directing him to obtain the consent  
of the Indians to amendments to the treaty by  
the U. S. Senate. (OIA, LS, vol. 24, p. 473-  
476)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War,  
Jan. 15, 1839, and Sec. of War to the President,

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 230 (continued)	Jan. 19, 1839, reporting and submitting the treaty with amendments. (OIA, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 71-72, 77-78) (7) Confidential report (printed) of U. S. Senate Committee on Indian Affairs, Feb. (no day given), 1839, concerning the treaty as amended.*
No. 231 1838, Jan. 23  Chippewa of Saginaw  Saginaw, Mich.	(1) H. R. Schoolcraft, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 31, 1838, forwarding articles of a compact with the Chippewa of Saginaw fixing a minimum price for their lands.* (2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 14, 1838. (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 329-330) (3) Schoolcraft to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 11, 1838, enclosing an estimate of expenses incurred at the signing of the compact with the Chippewa of Saginaw. (OIA, LR, Saginaw, S-916, 1838) <u>See also</u> items under Treaty of Dec. 20, 1837.
No. 232 1838, Feb. 3 Oneida (First Christian and Orchard Parties) Washington	George Boyd, U. S. Subagt. at Green Bay, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 7, 1837, stating that the delegation of Oneidas about to visit the State of N. Y. have requested to visit Washington. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, B-359, 1837)
No. 233 1838, Oct. 19 Iowa Great Nemaha Subagency	(1) Instructions, Feb. 23 and Mar. 27, 1838. (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 367, 509-510) (2) John Dougherty, Treaty Comr., to Wm. Clark, May 30, 1838, concerning the claim of the Iowa to the Des Moines country and proposed treaty for ceding same; with copy of reply to above of June 11, 1838, and covering letter of June 12, 1838, from Wm. Clark. (OIA, LR, Gr. Nemaha, C-722, 1838) (3) Dougherty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 19, 1838, reporting on the conclusion of treaty with Iowa.* (4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 14, 1839, reporting on treaty. (OIA, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 130)

Treaty

Document

No. 233 (continued)

(5) Sec. of War to President, Feb. 16, 1839.  
(OIA, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 135)

No. 234  
1838, Nov. 6  
Miami  
Forks of the Wabash,  
Ind.

- (1) Instructions:  
Oct. 14, 1837. (OIA, LS, vol. 22, p. 419)  
Feb. 5, 1838. (OIA, LS, vol. 23, p. 290)  
Aug. 21, 1838. (OIA, LS, vol. 25, p. 98)
- (2) A. C. Pepper, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 10, 1838, reporting that Miami were prepared to make a further cession of land. (OIA, IR, Ind., P-257, 1838)
- (3) Pepper to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 26, 1838, including the information that the Miami had agreed to sell about 170,000 acres of land. (OIA, IR, Ind., P-411, 1838)
- (4) Pepper to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 6, 1838, transmitting treaty and reporting on the negotiations.\*
- (5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 10, 1838, transmitting treaty for submission to President.\*
- (6) Sec. of War to President, Dec. 14, 1839.  
(OIA, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 70-71)

No. 235  
1838, Nov. 23  
Creeks  
Fort Gibson,  
West of Ark.

- (1) Instructions, Aug. 30, 1838. (Western Suptcy., IR, 1838)
- (2) Wm. Armstrong and Matthew Arbuckle, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 3, and 17, 1838, announcing conclusion of treaty with Creeks and reviewing plans for negotiating with the Osage. (OIA, IR, Western Suptcy., A-502, A-510, 1838)
- (3) Arbuckle to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 10, 1839, concerning the treaty therewith transmitted with enclosure of letter of Nov. 22, 1838, from the Creek chiefs to the treaty comrs. regarding the tribal claims—the subject of the treaty.\*
- (4) Arbuckle to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 22, 1839, transmitting "Journal" for treaties with Creeks and the Osage.\* (The "Journal" in the file is only a resume of the proceedings of the comrs. from Oct. 22, 1838, to Jan. 12, 1839.)
- (5) Sec. of War to President, Feb. 16, 1839.  
(CIA, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 135)

Treaty

No. 236  
1838, Jan. 11  
Osage  
Fort Gibson,  
west of Ark.

Document

(1) Committee on Indian Affairs, House of Repr., to Sec. of War, July 3, 1838, requesting information re propriety of making treaty with Osage. (OIA, LR, Osage, I-248, 1838)

(2) Instructions, Aug. 21, 1838, with enclosures: draft of treaty and estimate. (Western Suptcy., LR, 1838)

(3) Matthew Arbuckle, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 29, 1838, accepting appointment as comr. and discussing draft of treaty. (OIA, LR, Osage, A-468, 1838)

(4) Wm. Armstrong to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 4, 1838, accepting appointment, etc. (OIA, LR, Western Suptcy., A-469, 1838)

(5) Arbuckle to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 11, 1839, transmitting the treaty, with enclosures: Letter of Jan. 11, 1839, from Osage chiefs to President re clause in treaty concerning the school fund; and an estimate of amount required to fulfill the treaty.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 15, 1839, reporting and submitting treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 133-134)

(7) Sec. of War to President, Feb. 16, 1839. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 135)

See also items under treaty with Creeks of Nov. 23, 1838.

---

No. 237  
1839, Feb. 7  
Chippewa  
of Saginaw  
Lower Saginaw,  
Mich.

(1) Hon. Lucius Lyon to Sec. of War, Jan. 10, 1839, enclosing draft of treaty and recommending that the treaty be held—letter endorsed by Sec. of War.\*

(2) Instructions, Jan. 12 and 18, 1839. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1839)

(3) Treaty—copy. (OIA, Misc. Records, vol. 3, p. 331)

(4) John Hulbert, Treaty Comr., to Henry R. Schoolcraft, Treaty Comr., Feb. 11, 1839, reporting conclusion of treaty. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1839)

(5) Hulbert to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 11, 1839, enclosing treaty and reporting on its negotiation.\*

(6) Schoolcraft to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 20, 1839, enclosing article supplementary to treaty.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 237 (continued)

- (7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 21, 1839, reporting and submitting treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 141-142)  
(8) Sec. of War to President, Feb. 21 and 23, 1839. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 142, p. 146)

---

No. 238  
1839, Sept. 3  
Stockbridge  
and Munsee  
Stockbridge,  
Wis. Ter.

- (1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 26, 1839, reporting on proposals of representatives of the Stockbridge tribe for a part of their lands. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 149-151)  
(2) Albert Gallup, Treaty Comr. to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 16, and Sept. 27, 1839, accepting appointment as comr. and explaining his accounts for services in that role. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, G-459, G-488, 1839)  
(3) Instructions, July 3, 1839. (OIA, LS, vol. 27, p. 9-12)  
(4) Treaty (ms. copy).  
(5) Gallup to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 26, 1839, sending the treaty and reporting.  
(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Oct. 16, 1839, reporting. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 1, p. 298-300)

---

No. 239  
1840, Nov. 28  
Miami  
Forks of the Wabash,  
Ind.

- (1) Allen Hamilton and Saml. Milroy, Treaty Comrs., Nathaniel West, and O. H. Smith to Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 10 - Aug. 20, 1840 (five letters), concerning the inclination of the Miami to negotiate for the cession of their remaining lands in Ind. (OIA, LR, Ind., W-142, W-1147, S-1833 with enclosures, M-980, 1840)  
(2) Instructions:  
Sept. 18, 1840. (These instructions were oral and informal, as indicated in report of Nov. 28, 1840, item 4 above.)  
Apr. 16, 1841, re amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 30, p. 221-223)  
(3) Milroy to Sec. of War and Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 19 and 28, Dec. 5, 1840, concerning the treaty cession. (OIA, LR, Ind., M-980, M-1015, M-1020, 1840)



Treaty

Document

No. 239 (continued)

(4) Milroy and Hamilton to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 28, 1840, enclosing treaty and a report of its negotiation of same date.\*

(5) Sen. Res., Feb. 25, 1841, ratifying treaty.\*

(6) A. S. White, Allen Hamilton, and Saml. Milroy to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 4 - June 28, 1841 (five letters), concerning the amendments to the treaty and the assembling of the Indians to consider these. (OIA, LR, Ind., W-1445 with enclosures, M-1114, M-1095, H-881, 1841)

(7) Milroy and Hamilton to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 18, 1841, reporting their activities in securing the assent of the Indians to the amended treaty, which is returned.\*

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, June 1, 1841, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 2, p. 418-419)

---

No. 240  
1842, Mar. 17  
Wyandot  
Council House,  
Upper Sanduskey,  
Ohio

(1) Instructions:

Mar. 26, 1841. (OIA, LS, vol. 30, p. 188-190)

Aug. 24, 1842, re amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 32, p. 392)

(2) John Johnston, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 13, June 19, Aug. 6, and Oct. 27, 1841, re the earlier part of negotiations. (OIA, LR, Ohio, I-747, I-788, I-828, I-874, 1841)

(3) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 13, 1842, enclosing an address of the Wyandot chiefs of Jan. 4, 1842. (OIA, LR, Ohio, I-922, 1842)

(4) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 9, 1842, enclosing letter of chiefs of Jan. 5, 1842. (OIA, LR, Ohio, I-937, 1842)

(5) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 14, 1842, reporting at length on the impossibility of making the treaty on the terms proposed. (OIA, LR, Ohio, I-952, 1842)

(6) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 18, 1842, forwarding the treaty.\*

(7) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 15, 1842, enclosing the assent of the Wyandots of the River Huron to the treaty. (OIA, LR, Ohio, I-975, 1842)

Treaty

Document

No. 240 (continued)

(8) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 14, 1842, reporting termination of his duties as comr. and briefly reviewing his activities.

(OIA, LR, Ohio, I-992, 1842)

(9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, May 19, 1842, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 3, p. 173-178)

(10) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 1, 1842, concerning his plans for securing the assent of the Indians to the Senate amendments to the treaty. (OIA, LR, Ohio, I-1047, 1842)

(11) Johnston to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 18, 1842, transmitting the consent of the chiefs to the Senate amendments.\*

(12) Sec. of U. S. Senate to Sec. of War, Sept. 26, 1842, returning the "assent" of the River Huron Wyandots of Mich. to the first article of the treaty. (OIA, LR, Ohio, S-3216, 1842)

---

No. 241  
1842, May 20  
Seneca  
Buffalo Creek,  
N. Y.

(1) Instructions, Feb. 17, 1842. (OIA, LS, vol. 31, p. 468-470)

(2) Ambrose Spencer, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 23, 1842, discussing his instructions and his plans for making the treaty. (OIA, LR, N. Y., S-3106, 1842)

(3) Spencer to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 14 and 16, 1842, urging the postponement of the treaty. (OIA, LR, N. Y., S-3124, S-3125, 1842)

(4) Spencer to Sec. of War, May 23, 1842, enclosing the treaty and reporting on its negotiation.\*

(5) Extract (original copy) of the treaty, namely indenture between Ogden and Fellows and the Seneca chiefs, which is a part of the original treaty.\* (Enclosure of item 4 above)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, June 7, 1842, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 3, p. 193-195)

---

No. 242  
1842, Oct. 4  
Chippewa  
of Mississippi  
and Lake Superior

(1) Robt. Stuart, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 27, 1842, suggesting that the treaty be held for the purchase of the mineral district in Mich. and Wis. in accordance with legislation of Mar. 1841. Endorsed by Sec. of War. (OIA, LR, Mich., S-3913, 1842)

Treaty

Document

No. 242 (continued)

(2) Instructions, Aug. 1, 1842. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, vol. 2, p. 165-178, 1842)

(3) Stuart to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 17, 1842 (two letters), accepting appointment as Treaty Comr. and commenting on instructions issued to him. (OIA, LR, Mich., S-3200, S-3202, 1842)

(4) Annual report of Robt. Stuart as Act'g Supt. for Mich., Oct. 28, 1842, p. 4-6, concerning the treaty. (OIA, LR, Mich., S-3229, 1842)

(5) Stuart to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 19, 1842, forwarding treaty.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 5, 1842, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 3, p. 334)

(7) Sec. of War to President, Dec. 6, 1842. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 3, p. 335. This report enclosed two diagrams of the land ceded.)

Note: Eighteen bands of Chippewa were signatory to this treaty. Thirty-one bands of Chippewa (with largest number in 21 of bands) appear in statement with file OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., W-44, 1847.

---

No. 243  
1842, Oct. 11  
Sauk and Fox  
Sauk and Fox Agency,  
Iowa Ter.

(1) John Chambers, Gov. of Iowa Ter., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 22, 1842, enclosing a copy of a memorial of the territorial legislature petitioning the U. S. Congress to effect the purchase of Indian lands. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, I-932, 1842)

(2) Chambers to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 12, 1842, discussing the proposal of the Sauk and Fox to sell one-half of their lands, with enclosures: Letter of Feb. 26, 1842, from John Beach, U. S. Ind. Agt., enclosing petition of Sauk and Fox chiefs to President re sale of one-half of lands. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, I-963, 1842)

(3) Chambers to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 7 and 30, 1842, with one enclosure (letter of John Beach of July 25, 1842), concerning the project of making the treaty with the Sauk and Fox. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, I-1025, I-1040, 1842)

(4) Instructions, Aug. 31, 1842. (OIA, LS, vol. 32, p. 415-418)

Treaty

Document

No. 243 (continued)

(5) Chambers to Sec. of War, Oct. 13, 1842, reporting on the treaty and enclosing a record of proceedings of council, Oct. 4-11, 1842.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 5, 1842, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 3, p. 333-334)

Note: An account of the council proceedings appears in Frederick A. Ogg, The Old Northwest (1919).

---

No. 244  
1845, Jan. 4

Creeks  
Seminole

Creek Agency

(1) Instructions:

Apr. 10, 1844. (OIA, LS, vol. 35, p. 126-131)

June 17, 1844. (OIA, LS, vol. 35, p. 286-288)

(2) Wm. Armstrong, P. M. Butler, and James Logan, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 4, 1845, reporting the negotiations and enclosing the treaty.\*

(3) Treaty (three drafts of the original, one incomplete), together with a draft of the report of Jan. 4, 1845, from the treaty comrs.; and notes of the treaty—papers in handwriting of John B. Luce, Sec. to the Treaty Commission. (OIA, LR, Creek and Seminole, 1845)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 11 and July 9, 1845, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 4, p. 193-195, 493)

(5) Sec. of War to President, Feb. 13, 1845, enclosing original treaty; to Sec. of State, July 9, 1845, enclosing amended treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 4, p. 418, 493)

(6) Sen. Res. of Mar. 6, 1845, consenting to ratification of treaty with amendments.\*

(7) Treaty (copy of original), including the consent of the chiefs to the amendments as attested on May 28, 1845.\*

(8) Armstrong to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 11, 1845, transmitting the amended treaty with the assent of the tribes annexed thereto.\*

---

No. 245  
1846, Jan. 14  
Kansa  
Methodist Mission,

(1) Thos. H. Harvey, Supt. of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 23, 1844, reporting the frequent requests of the Kansas half-breeds to sell their lands to the

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 245 (continued) Kansas Country	Government. (OIA, LR, Ft. Leavenworth, H-1775, 1845) (2) Instructions, Dec. 5, 1845. (OIA, LS, vol. 37, p. 275-277) (3) Harvey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 19, 1845, reporting his actions following receipt of instructions to treat with the Kansas Indians. (OIA, LR, Ft. Leavenworth, H-2139, 1845) (4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Feb. 9, 1846, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 4, p. 577-578) <u>Note:</u> Treaty report of Jan. 17, 1846, from Thos. H. Harvey and Richard W. Cummins, Treaty Comrs. (received in OIA and registered as Ft. Leavenworth, H-2159, 1846), together with the minutes of council proceedings, were sent to the Sec. of War with report of Comr. of Indian Affairs of Feb. 9, 1846, item 4 above (not found in files). <u>See also</u> items under Treaty of June 5 and 17, 1846, with Potawatomi Nation.

---

No. 246 1846, May 15	(1) Instructions, Sept. 12, 1845. (OIA, LS, vol. 37, p. 146-148)
Comanche	(2) M. G. Lewis and P. M. Butler, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 24, 1845, Jan. 12, Mar. 4 and 10, Apr. 1, and May 24, 1846. (OIA, LR, Misc., L-2503, L-2509, B-2663, B-2664, B-2673, B-2693, 1846)
Aionai (Hainai)	(3) Lewis to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 13, 1846, submitting treaty.*
Anadarko	(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, July 14, 1846, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 5, p. 100-102)
Caddo	(5) Sec. of War to President, July 14, 1846. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 5, p. 151-152)
Lipan	(6) Butler and Lewis to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 8, 1846, giving a full account of the treaty proceedings.*
Longwha (Tonkawa)	
Keechy (Kichai)	
Tahwacarro (Tahwakoni)	
Wichita	
Waco	
Council Springs, Robinson Co., Tex. near the Brazos River	

---

No. 247 1846, June 5 and 17	(1) Instructions: Aug. 6 and 27, 1844. (OIA, LS, vol. 35, p. 394-398, 447) Oct. 3 and Nov. 3, 1845. (OIA, LS, vol. 37, p. 168, 216) May 2, 1846. (OIA, LS, vol. 38, p. 223-225)
Chippewa	
Ottawa	
Potawatomi	



Treaty

No. 247 (continued)  
Agency on the  
Missouri River  
near Council  
Bluffs and at  
Potawatomi Creek  
near the Osage  
River

Document

(2) Thos. H. Harvey, Supt. of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 6, 1845, suggesting a basis for the renewal of negotiations with Potawatomi for the sale of their lands. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, H-1927, 1845)

(3) Harvey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 1, 1845, reporting and submitting minutes of councils and a "proposition" made by the Indians. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, H-1971, 1845)

(4) Harvey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 17, 1845, enclosing report of a council of June 28, 1845. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, H-1985, 1845)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Aug. 26, 1845, re renewal of negotiations with the Indians. Endorsed by Sec. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, W-2714, 1845)

(6) Harvey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 18, 1845, re the location of the Chippewa, etc., in the event of the sale of their lands. Endorsed by Comr. of Indian Affairs and Sec. of War. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, H-2049, 1845)

(7) John Haverty and Thos. H. Harvey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 2 and 13, 1845, enclosing a letter of Richard S. Elliott, Subagt., of Sept. 18, 1845--all three documents concerning visit of Potawatomi delegation to Washington. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, H-2058, H-2082, 1845)

(8) A combined journal of proceedings of comrs., Nov. 3 - Dec. 2, 1845, May 7 - June 17, 1846 (enclosure of item 11 below).\*

(9) Geo. Gibson and T. P. Andrews, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 3, 1845, reporting the conclusion of councils with the Indians. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, G-1052½, 1845)

(10) G. W. Ewing and Richard S. Elliott to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 5, 1845, concerning the purchase of lands from the Kansas Indians and the proposed treaty with the Potawatomi Indians. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, E-561½, 1845)

(11) T. P. Andrews, Thos. H. Harvey, and G. C. Matlock, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 18, 1846, submitting report on negotiation (two copies) and treaty (original copy).\*

Treaty

Document

No. 247 (continued)

(12) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, July 8, 1846, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 5, p. 95-96)

See also items under Treaty of Jan. 14, 1846, with Kansa Indians.

---

No. 248  
1846, Aug. 6  
Cherokee  
Washington

(1) Statements by the delegates of the Treaty Party and the Old Settler Party of Cherokee, June 24, 1846, agreeing to submit all matters in dispute among the different factions to a commission to be appointed by the President. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, B-2737, 1846)

(2) Instructions, July 6, 1846. (OIA, LS, vol. 38, p. 227-228)

(3) Edmund Burke, Wm. Armstrong, and Albion K. Parris to President, July 8, 1846, requesting additional authority to act in matters affecting the Cherokee. Endorsed by the President. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, B-2737, 1846)

(4) Government Party delegates to Sec. of War, July 8, 1846, stating the principal questions in dispute within the tribe. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, D-1095, 1846)

(5) Sec. of War to Burke, Armstrong, and Parris, Aug. 6, 1846, notifying them of their appointment as comrs. to treat with the Cherokee.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Aug. 7, 1846, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 5, p. 135)

(7) Burke to President, Aug. 7, 1846, submitting treaty concluded with the several delegations of Cherokee.\*

(8) Jacket of report of Aug. 1846, from Burke, Armstrong, and Parris, giving the details of their work as members of the Cherokee Commission. This report probably included information concerning the final proceedings before the signing of the treaty—notation on back: "Report sent to Congress." (OIA, LR, Cherokee, B-2737, 1846)

---

No. 249  
1846, Oct. 13  
Winnebago

(1) Instructions:  
May 1, 1845—no treaty made. (OIA, LS, vol. 36, p. 343-347)

Treaty

Document

No. 249 (continued)  
Washington

- Sept. 28, 1846. (See item 6 below.)
- (2) C. W. Cathcart, M. C., to Sec. of War, Jan. 22, 1846, re a memorial from Iowa legis. petitioning the Congress to remove the Winnebago from the "Neutral Ground." (OIA, LR, Winnebago [Emig.], C-2422, 1846)
- (3) Gov. James Clarke of Iowa Ter. to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 2, Aug. 10, Sept. 7, 8, 14, and 21, 1846, re the sending of delegates, etc. (OIA, LR, Turkey River, I-1830, I-1903, I-1912, I-1919, I-1920, 1846)
- (4) Clarke to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 30, 1846 (typed copy), enclosing a letter of Mar. 10, 1846 (also typed), from Amos J. Bruce, Ind. Agt. at St. Peters, discussing the purchase of a tract of land from the Sisseton Sioux for the Winnebago. (OIA, LR, Iowa, I-1845, 1846)
- (5) Hon. A. C. Dodge to Sec. of War, May 22 and July 12, 1846, concerning the sending of a delegation of Winnebago to Washington. (OIA, LR, Turkey River, D-1064, D-1078, 1846)
- (6) Sec. of War to Albion K. Parris, John J. Abert, and T. P. Andrews, Treaty Comrs., Sept. 28, 1846, informing them of their appointment.\*
- (7) Credentials of Winnebago delegates, Oct. 5, 1846; reply of delegates to proposals of comrs., Oct. 5, 1846; counter proposition of delegates (made in council), Oct. 5, 1846; two statements of Oct. 7, 1846, addressed to the treaty commission by the Winnebago delegates. Enclosures of letter of Oct. 13, 1846, item 8 below. (OIA, LR, Turkey River, P-1781, 1846)
- (8) Parris, Abert, and Andrews to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 13, 1846, enclosing original manuscript copy and a printed copy of treaty.\*
- (9) John C. Mullan, Sec. of the Treaty Commission, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 14, 1846, enclosing journal of proceedings, Sept. 29 - Oct. 13, 1846.\*
- (10) Henry M. Rice to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 25, 1846, re the purchase for the Winnebago. Marked "Confidential," no file number. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, 1846)
- (11) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Jan. 2, 1847, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 5, p. 177)

Treaty

No. 249 (continued)

Document

See also Treaties of Aug. 2 and 21, 1847, with the Chippewa, which provided for a purchase of land to replace that relinquished in this treaty.

No. 250  
1847, Aug. 2  
Chippewa  
of the Mississippi  
and Lake Superior  
Fond du Lac,  
Lake Superior

(1) Gov. Henry Dodge of Wis. to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 26, 1847, discussing in detail the purchase of Chippewa lands and the holding of a treaty for this purpose, and enclosing: (a) Letters of Nov. 28, 1846, and Feb. 13, 1847, from Subagt. James P. Hays of the Chippewa tribe, giving information on the extent and location of the Chippewa lands, bands, etc.; (b) copies of letters of Nov. 28 and 30, 1846, addressed to Subagt. Hays by Gov. Dodge, requesting the above information; (c) list of various bands of Chippewa, showing the number of Indians in each band and the treaty affiliation; and (d) undated office memorandum concerning the remaining lands east of the Mississippi and north of the Wisconsin River to which the Indian title had not been extinguished. (OIA, LR, Wis. Suptcy., W-44, 1847)

(2) Instructions, June 4, 1847.\* (OIA, LS, vol. 39, p. 394-400)

(3) Isaac A. Verplanck, Treaty Commr. to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 5 and 10, 1847, giving an account of his actions as commr. (OIA, LR, La Pointe, V-25, V-26, 1847)

(4) Wm. A. Richmond, Act'g Supt. at Detroit, to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 31 and Oct. 14, 1847, re the preparations for the treaty and the difficulties that followed its negotiation, with enclosures. (OIA, LR, La Pointe, R-51, R-79, 1847)

(5) Verplanck to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 2 and 3, 1847, reporting on the negotiations.\*

(6) Wm. W. Warren, Interpreter, to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 10, 1847, submitting additional copy of treaty.\*

(7) Henry M. Rice to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 14, Sept. 10, and Nov. 6, 1847, discussing details of the treaty. (OIA, LR, La Pointe, R-57, R-59, R-101, 1847)

(8) Verplanck to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 10, 1847, reporting on treaty and enclosing copy of treaty and the treaty with the Pillager Band of Chippewa of Aug. 21, 1847.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 250 (continued)

(9) Verplanck to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 1 and 22, 1847, including information on the making of the treaty. (OIA, LR, La Pointe, V-36, V-37, 1847)

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 10, 1847, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 5, p. 305-306)

---

No. 251  
1847, Aug. 21  
Chippewa  
(Pillager Band)  
Leech Lake

See items under Treaty of Aug. 2, 1847, including letter of transmittal, instructions, report to Sec. of War, etc.

---

No. 252  
1848, Aug. 6

Pawnee:

Grand Pawnee  
Pawnee Loups  
Pawnee Republicans  
Pawnee Tappage

Fort Childs near the  
head of Grand Island  
on the south side of  
the Nebraska or Great  
Platte River

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, June 16, 1847, re conditions on Upper Missouri and Platte Rivers and suggesting action with respect to Pawnee and Sioux. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 261-262)

(2) John Miller, Ind. Agt. at Council Bluffs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 17, 1848, reporting negotiations with the Pawnee by Lt. Col. Ludwell E. Powell in May 1848. Addressed to Thos. H. Harvey, Supt. at St. Louis. (Enclosure of OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, H-758, 1848)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Thos. H. Harvey at St. Louis, July 15, 1848. (OIA, LS, vol. 41, p. 102)

(4) Treaty (copy), including plat embodied in text. (OIA, Misc. Records, vol. 7, p. 77-79)

(5) Lt. Col. Powell, Commanding Battalion, Missouri Mounted Volunteers, Aug. 10, 1848, submitting treaty concluded by him with the four confederated bands of Pawnee Indians.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 11, 1848, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 6, p. 35)

Note: No instructions of formal style found. See letter of June 16, 1847, from The Adjutant General to the Commanding Officer of the Battalion of Missouri Mounted Volunteers (in RG 94, Records of The Adjutant General's Office).

Treaty

No. 253  
1848, Oct. 18  
Menominee  
Lake Powawhaykonnay,  
Wis.

Document

(1) Gov. Henry Dodge to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 9, 1847, re difficulties in making treaty with Menominees for cession of their lands. (OIA, LR, Wis., W-133, 1847)

(2) Sen. Res. (copy) of Apr. 12, 1848, advising President to negotiate for the purchase of Indian lands in Wis. Ter.\*

(3) Albert G. Ellis to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 10, 1848, concerning the prospects of negotiating with the Menominee. Attached is draft of reply of comr., Sept. 6, 1848. (OIA, LR, Green Bay [no file mark], 1848)

(4) Instructions, Sept. 14, 1848. (OIA, LS, vol. 41, p. 238-239)

(5) Jacket of file Green Bay, C-230, 1848, showing return of original treaty by Comr. W. M. Medill on Nov. 1, 1848.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Dec. 12, 1848, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 6, p. 36-37)

---

No. 254  
1848, Nov. 24  
Stockbridge  
Stockbridge, Wis.

(1) Instructions:  
Sept. 14, 1848. (OIA, LS, vol. 41, p. 238-239)

Oct. 19, 1848. (OIA, LS, vol. 41, p. 451)

(2) Treaty (draft).\*

(3) Albert G. Ellis, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 2, 1848, re negotiations.\*

(4) Ellis to Comr. of Indian Affairs, undated (received Jan. 9, 1849), discussing the treaty concluded with the Stockbridge. (OIA, LR, Green Bay [no file mark], 1848)

(5) Albert G. Ellis and Morgan L. Martin, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, undated (received Jan. 26, 1849): A copy of a report forwarding treaty and reporting the councils with the Indians.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of War, Jan. 29, 1849, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 6, p. 92-93)

(7) Wm. H. Bruce, Ind. Subagt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 8, 1849, with two enclosures: Letter of June 2, 1849, from Stockbridge Indians, signifying willingness to accept amendments to treaty; and formal acceptance of amendments signed by Sachem and Councilors in council, June 6, 1849.\*



Treaty

No. 255  
1849, Sept. 9  
Navaho  
Valley of the  
Cheille

Document

(1) James S. Calhoun, Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 25, 1849, transmitting original copy of treaty.\*

(2) Calhoun to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 1, 1849, giving an account of the expedition on which the treaty was concluded by Calhoun and Lt. Col. John M. Washington, and including several references to the treaty. (OIA, LR, Santa Fe, C-357, 1849)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 16, 1850, suggesting that original Navajo Treaty (forwarded to Sec. of War by Lt. Col. Washington) be secured and transmitted to the President. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 6, p. 279)

(4) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of War, Mar. 14, 1850, requesting that the suggestion of the Comr. of Indian Affairs (item 3 above) be complied with. (Office of Sec. of Interior, Indian Division: Record of Letters Sent, vol. 1, p. 45. Hereinafter cited as ID, LS)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 14, 1850, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 6, p. 291)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 14, 1850. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 46. Vol. 1 of this series covering the period 1849-54 has pages numbered folio style; vol. 2, regular).

Note: This was the first ratified treaty to be reported by the Sec. of the Interior.

---

No. 256  
1849, Dec. 30  
Utah  
Abiquin, N. Mex.

(1) James S. Calhoun, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 1, 1850, transmitting copy of treaty, with enclosures: (a) Copy of letter of Dec. 3, 1849, from Calhoun to the Utah chiefs, authorizing Dr. C. W. Bowman to assemble the chiefs at Abiquin; and (b) copy of letter of Dec. 20, 1849, from Calhoun to the Prefect of Abiquin, announcing his intention of meeting the Utah chiefs at that place.\*

(2) Treaty (additional copy), submitted at later date.\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 14, 1850, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 6, p. 291)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 14, 1850. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 46)

Treaty

No. 257  
1850, Apr. 1  
Wyandot  
Washington

Document

(1) Wyandot delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 17, 1850, proposing negotiations to supplement treaty of Mar. 17, 1842. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, W-400, 1850)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Wyandot delegation, Jan. 26, 1850, in answer to their proposal to make a treaty. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, I-357, 1850)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 8, 1850, presenting request of Wyandot delegation for appointment of a commission to negotiate with them. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, I-357, 1850)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 6, 1850, recommending the appointment by President of a comr. to treat with the Wyandot and enclosing correspondence (item 3 above). Endorsed by Sec. and approved by President. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, I-357, 1850)

(5) Treaty (printed) with amendments, certified copy.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 16, 1850, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(7) Ardavan S. Loughery, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 16, 1850, reporting on treaty proceedings. (Enclosure of item 6 above.)

(8) Proceedings (attested copy) of Wyandot Convention of May 7, 1850, agreeing with amendment to treaty. (Enclosure of OIA, LR, Wyandot, M-821, 1850)

(9) Agreement of Wyandot Nation in council on Nov. 28, 1850, to treaty as amended by President and U. S. Senate; with letter of transmittal of Dec. 2, 1850, from Thomas Moseley, Jr., Ind. Agt. (OIA, LR, Wyandot, M-1078, 1850)

Note: Formal instructions for the making of this treaty were not found.

---

No. 258  
1851, July 23  
Sioux:  
Sisseton  
Wahpeton  
Traverse des Sioux  
on Minnesota River  
in Minn. Ter.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 5, 1849: Report recommending purchase of Sioux lands. (ID, LR)

(2) Journal of treaty commission, June 28 - Aug. 5, 1851, with letter of transmittal, Aug. 30, 1851.\*

(3) Treaty (duplicate original and one copy).\*

Treaty

Document

No. 258 (continued)

- (4) Treaty in Dakota language (copy).\*
- (5) Alexander Ramsey and Luke Lea, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 6, 1851, reporting on proceedings.\*
- (6) Ramsey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 16, 1851, forwarding duplicate original of treaty (item 3 above).\*
- (7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Sept. 29, 1852, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)
- (8) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 4, 1852, returning amended treaties and enclosing copy of letter of Oct. 2, 1852, addressed to the Sioux chiefs by the Sec., concerning measures to be taken in carrying out the Treaties of July 23 and Aug. 5, 1851. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, I-119, 1852)
- (9) Sec. of Interior to President, Sept. 30, 1852. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 131)
- See also documents concerning unratified Treaty of Oct. 9, 1849.

---

No. 259  
1851, Aug. 5  
Sioux:  
Mdewakanton  
Wahpahkoota  
Mendota, Minn. Ter.

- (1) Treaty (one original duplicate and one copy).\*
- (2) Assent of Sioux chiefs to amended treaty dated Sept. 4, 1852.\*
- See also items listed under Treaty of July 23, 1851.

---

(unnumbered)  
1851, Sept. 17

Sioux  
Cheyenne  
Arapaho  
Crow  
Assiniboin  
Gros Ventre  
Mandan  
Arikara  
  
Fort Laramie in  
the Indian Ter.

- (1) Instructions to Thomas Fitzpatrick, Aug. 16, 1849. (OIA, LS, vol. 42, p. 294-296)
- (2) Treaty (four copies).\*
- (3) D. D. Mitchell, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 11, 1851, reporting the conclusion of the treaty and details of the negotiations.\*
- (4) Mitchell to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 12, 1851, stating that he has forwarded treaty, report, and map by express.\*
- (5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, reporting conclusion of treaty. (OIA, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 58)
- (6) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 21, 1852, reporting conclusion of treaty. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 103)

Treaty

Document

(unnumbered)(continued)

(7) President to Sec. of Interior, May 5, 1852, returning the treaty with Senate amendment.

(ID, LR, Executive)

(8) President to Sec. of Interior, May 29, 1852, concerning the appropriation for carrying out the treaty. (ID, LR, Executive)

(9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 29, 1852. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 106-107)

(10) Two formal agreements of Sioux and other tribes to Senate amendment to art. 7 of the treaty, filed May 1854. (Letter enclosing one of the two documents is item 2 under Treaty of July 23, 1853.)\*

(11) Supt. of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 2, 1855, transmitting assent of Crow chiefs to Senate amendment.\*

Note: This treaty is not in the numbered series in the Indian Treaty File (RG 11). A sheepskin copy of it is in the Office of the Comr. of Indian Affairs. The original map that accompanied the treaty is in the Library of Congress. A photostatic copy of this map is in the collection of Indian Office maps in the Cartographic Records Branch (RG 75).

The Senate advised the ratification of this treaty with an amendment. Although the ratification was not completed and the treaty not perfected, the treaty was recognized as in force in subsequent agreements, and payment of annuities to the Indians provided in art. 7 of the treaty were made in goods until and including the year 1865, when final distribution was made. (See Kappler, p. 440)

The annual report of Supt. D. D. Mitchell dated Oct. 13, 1849, includes information and various recommendations re advisability of making a general treaty with the Prairie Indians. (OIA, LR, St. Louis, M-548, p. 6-10, 1849)

---

No. 260  
1852, June 22  
Chickasaw  
Washington

(1) Winchester Colbert, Sampson Folsom, and J. Frazier, Chickasaw delegates, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 7 and 8, 1851, presenting a review of various measures used in carrying out certain provisions of the various Chickasaw treaties and requesting an adjustment of these

Treaty

Document

No. 260 (continued)

methods by treaty or otherwise. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, C-595, C-596, 1851)

(2) Hon. J. Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 1, 1851, writing at request of Chickasaw delegation and submitting suggestions for embodiment in proposed treaty. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, T-382, 1851)

(3) Acts of Chickasaw council of Feb. 7, 1852, authorizing delegation to conclude treaty. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, F-35, H-57, 1852, enclosure)

(4) Benj. S. Love, Sampson Folsom, and Edmond Pickens to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 12, 1852, announcing their appointment by the Chickasaw Council as delegates to conclude a treaty and requesting that arrangements be made to open negotiations.\*

(5) Treaty (copy of, as originally drawn).\*

(6) Kenton Harper, Chickasaw Agt. and U. S. Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 23, 1852, submitting the treaty and explaining its provisions.\*

(7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, reporting on treaty:

June 29, 1852. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 121)

Feb. 3, 1853. (OIA, LS, Chickasaw, vol. "C," p. 188-189)

(8) Folsom to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 17, 1852, and reply of Comr. of Indian Affairs thereto, Nov. 25, 1852, concerning the Senate amendment to the treaty. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, F-46, 1852; OIA, LS, Chickasaw, vol. "C," p. 183)

(9) Act of Chickasaw Council of Oct. 16, 1852 (copy), ratifying amended treaty. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, S-309, 1852, enclosure)

(10) A. J. Smith, Chickasaw Agt., Dec. 26, 1852, introducing James T. Gaines, the bearer of the act of the Chickasaw Council, item 9 above. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, S-278, 1852)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 23, 1853. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 150-151)

---

No. 261  
1852, July 1  
Apache  
Santa Fe, N. Mex.

(1) Col. E. V. Summer, in charge of Executive Office, N. Mex. Ter., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 21, 1852, forwarding treaty.\*

(2) John Greiner, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Act'g Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 31, 1852, discussing the treaty with the Apache Indians.

Treaty

Document

No. 261 (continued)

- (3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 26, 1853, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 221-222)  
(4) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 28, 1853. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 151)

No. 262  
1853, July 27

Comanche  
Kiowa  
Apache

Fort Atkinson  
in the Indian  
Ter.

- (1) Instructions, May 5, 1853. (OIA, LS, vol. 47, p. 181-182)  
(2) Treaty (printed copy), with proclamation of Feb. 12, 1855.\*  
(3) Thomas Fitzpatrick, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 19, 1853, submitting the treaty and discussing its negotiation; together with letter of transmittal from Alfred Cumming, Supt. of Indian Affairs, of same date.\*  
(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 21, 1853, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 353)  
(5) Sen. Res. of Apr. 12, 1854, ratifying the treaty with amendment.\*  
(6) J. W. Whitfield to Supt. Cumming, Nov. 1, 1854, enclosing assent of Indians to Senate amendment. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, C-1056, 1854, enclosure)  
(7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 22, 1855. (ID, LR)  
(8) Sec. of Interior to Dept. of State, Feb. 8, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 103)

No. 263  
1853, Sept. 10  
Rogue River  
Table Rock near  
Rogue River,  
Oreg. Ter.

- (1) Brev. Maj. Benjamin Alvord to Ass't Adjt. Gen., Pacific Div., Mar. 31, 1853 (copy), reporting on importance of extinguishing Indian title to lands in Oreg. and Wash. Ter. (OIA, LR, Oreg., W-240, 1853, enclosure)  
(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Joel Palmer, Supt. of Indian Affairs, June 7, 1853, discussing the prospects of treating with the Indians of his suptcy. (OIA, LS, vol. 47, p. 348)  
(3) Stipulations of peace agreed upon on Sept. 8, 1853, by Joseph Lane, commanding the Oreg. forces, and certain subchiefs of the Rogue River tribes. (OIA, LR, Oreg., P-153, 1853, enclosure)



Treaty

Document

No. 263 (continued)

- (4) Treaty (copy).\*
  - (5) Joel Palmer, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 8, 1853, forwarding two treaties and reporting on the negotiations with the Rogue River and the Umpqua Indians.\*
  - (6) Annual report of Palmer to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 8, 1853, embodying a description of journey on which Treaties of Sept. 10 and 19 were made. (OIA, LR, Oreg., P-151, 1853)
  - (7) Treaties (copies), report of Oct. 8, 1853 (item 6 above), and stipulations of Oct. 8, 1853 (item 3 above). (OIA, LR, Oreg., L-323, 1854, enclosures)
  - (8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, reporting on treaty:
    - Jan. 24, 1854. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 370-371)
    - Jan. 29, 1855. (ID, LR)
  - (9) Palmer to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 12, 1854, transmitting copies of the "assent of the chiefs" of the Rogue River and the Umpqua tribes to Senate amendments to Treaties of Sept. 10 and 19, 1853.\*
  - (10) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Feb. 1, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 97)
- Note: No formal instructions were issued for the making of the Treaties of Sept. 10 and 19, 1853. See report of Oct. 8, 1853, from Joel Palmer (sheet one, item 6 above), and report of Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior of Jan. 24, 1854 (item 8 above). The text of the Treaties of Sept. 10 and 19, 1853, appears in Journal of Treaty Negotiations, Oreg. Ter., 1851-55, p. 57-69, 74, 76 (amendments) (Oreg. Suptcy., LR, 1855).

---

No. 264  
1853, Sept. 19  
Umpqua  
(Cow Creek Band)  
On Cow Creek,  
Umpqua Valley,  
Oreg. Ter.

Treaty (copy).\*  
See items under Treaty of Sept. 10, 1853.

Treaty

Document

No. 265  
1854, Mar. 15  
Oto and Missouri  
Washington

(1) Instructions, Aug. 18, 1853, from Sec. of Interior. (OIA, LS, Central Suptcy., I-291, 1853, copy)

(2) Geo. W. Manypenny to Sec. of Interior, Nov. 9, 1853, reporting on preliminary councils held by that officer acting as treaty comr. with various tribes west of States of Mo. and Iowa, Sept. 2 - Oct. 11, 1853. (ID, LR)

(3) Map of Indian colonies west of Mo. and Ark., drawn by Capt. S. Eastman, U. S. Army, 1853, showing the lands affected by this and later treaties with the tribes of this region. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, I-491, 1854)

Note: For "Provisional" Treaty, see OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, I-491, 1854.

---

No. 266  
1854, Mar. 16  
Omaha  
Washington

(1) "Provisional" Treaty of Jan. 27, 1854. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, I-491, 1854)

(2) George Hepner, Ind. Agt., to Supt. Alfred Cumming, Feb. 8 and Apr. 1, 1854, concerning the land selected by the Omaha. (OIA, LR, Council Bluffs, C-1229, 1855, enclosures)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 16 and 20, 1854, concerning the stipulations of art. 1 of this treaty. (ID, LR)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Hepner, Jan. 15, 1855, instructing him to report on objections of citizens to occupation of Black Bird Hills by Omaha on the land selected by them under treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 50, p. 386)

See also items under Treaty of Mar. 15, 1854.

---

No. 267  
1854, May 6  
Delaware  
Washington

(1) Power of attorney or credentials executed in council of Delaware tribe on Apr. 3, 1854, authorizing their delegates to treat with the U. S. for the sale of their lands.\*

(2) B. F. Robinson, Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 22, 1854, enclosing credentials of Delaware delegates and describing a grand council of the various tribes affected by the prospective negotiations for the sale of Indian lands west of the State of Mo.\*

(3) Treaty (printed copy), including proclamation of July 17, 1854.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 267 (continued)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 20, 1854. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 20)

(5) Sec. of Interior to President, July 3, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 247)

---

No. 268  
1854, May 10  
Shawnee  
Washington

(1) Minutes of conference held with Shawnee from Apr. 24 to May 10, 1854.\*

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 6, 1854, submitting proposal of Shawnee given in conference. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 6, 1854, advising acceptance of offer of Shawnee for the sale of their land with modification. (OIA, LR, Kans., I-570, 1854)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 20, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 19)

(5) Alfred Cumming, Supt. of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 28, 1854, enclosing assent of Shawnee to amendments. (OIA, LR, Kans., C-959, 1854)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Sept. 7, 1854, enclosing formal assent (copy) of Shawnee to amendments to treaty, executed Aug. 21, 1854. (ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Sept. 8, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 15)

(8) Sec. of Interior to Cumming, Sept. 12, 1854 (copy), returning assent of chiefs of Shawnee and giving views of Department in connection with proviso attached thereto. (OIA, LR, Kans., I-728, 1854)

(9) Cumming to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 10, 1854, returning amendment with assent of chiefs altered as desired by Department. (OIA, LR, Kans. C-1018, 1854)

See also items under Treaties of Mar. 15 and May 6, 1854.

---

No. 269  
1854, May 12  
Menominee  
Falls of Wolf River,  
Wis.

(1) F. Huebschmann, Supt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 30, 1853, reviewing the condition of Menominees and mentioning a negotiation of a new treaty in connection with the solution of their difficulties. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, H-345, 1854)

Treaty

No. 269 (continued)

Document

- (2) Instructions, Apr. 5, 1854. (OIA, LS, vol. 49, p. 26-28)
- (3) Treaty (draft).\*
- (4) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 20, 1854, enclosing treaty.\*
- (5) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 21, 1854, reporting on the treaty and the individual signers thereof.\*
- (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 26, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 23)
- (7) Sec. of Interior to President, May 29, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 238)
- (8) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 30, 1854, re the signers of treaty. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, H-605, 1854)
- (9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 24, 1854, enclosing letter of June 18, 1854, from Huebschmann, concerning his efforts to obtain the consent of Chiefs Oskosh and Keshena to the treaty negotiated by him. (ID, LR)
- (10) Jacket of file covering return of treaty with amendments by Sec. of Interior on Aug. 4, 1854. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, I-652, 1854)
- (11) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 25, 1854, enclosing the assent of Oskosh and Keshena to the treaty. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, H-646, 1854)
- (12) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Sept. 4, 1854, returning the treaty with the assent of the chiefs. (ID, LR)

---

No. 270  
1854, May 17  
Iowa  
Washington

- (1) Minutes of preliminary council held with Comr. of Indian Affairs at the Mission near the Great Nemaha Agency on Sept. 12, 1853.\*
- (2) S. M. Irwin of Iowa and Sauk Mission to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 7, 1853 (two letters), embodying an outline of a treaty with the Iowa and detailing the conditions of the several tribes of that region with reference to the proposed treaties.\*
- (3) Authority of Iowa delegates to make treaty for tribe. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, I-585, 1854)
- (4) Minutes of council held on May 8, 12, and 14, 1854.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 270 (continued)

(5) D. Vanderslice, Ind. Agt., to Commr. of Indian Affairs, May 16, 1854, informing him that Iowa have agreed that clause may be inserted in treaty granting to Sauk and Fox of Missouri right to locate on western part of their lands. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, V-26, 1854)

(6) Minutes of final council on May 20, 1854, with Iowa, Kickapoo, and Sauk and Fox.\*

(7) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 20, 1854. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 17-18)

(8) Sec. of Interior to President, May 29, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 237)

See also items under Treaty of Mar. 15, 1854.

---

No. 271  
1854, May 18  
Sauk and Fox  
of Mo.  
Washington

(1) Minutes of council with Commr. of Indian Affairs on Sept. 12, 1853 at the Iowa Mission near the Great Nemaha Agency. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, end of year, 1854)

(2) Authority of delegates to make treaty for tribe. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, S-561, 1854)

(3) Alfred Cumming, Supt. of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 24, 1853, transmitting letter of Oct. 7, 1853, from chiefs of Sauk and Fox of Missouri, proposing to sell a part of their lands. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, C-540, 1853)

(4) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 20, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 17)

(5) Sec. of Interior to President, May 29, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 237)

See also items under Treaty of May 17, 1854, with Iowa.

---

No. 272  
1854, May 18  
Kickapoo  
Washington

(1) Minutes of councils, May 9-16, 1854.\*

(2) Authority of delegation to treat for tribe. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, K-41, 1854)

(3) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 20, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 18)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, May 29, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 237)

See also items under Treaty of May 17, 1854, with Iowa.

Treaty

Document

No. 273  
1854, May 30

Kaskaskia  
Peoria  
Piankeshaw  
Wea

Washington

(1) Minutes of council held with the Comr. of Indian Affairs at the Wea Mission on Oct. 3, 1853, the chiefs of the four tribes attending.

(OIA, LR, Osage River, end of year, 1853)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 8, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 36)

(3) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Aug. 9, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 6)

Note: For schedules of persons and registers descriptive of lands selected under this treaty, see OIA, LR, Osage River, C-524, R-159, 1856)

No. 274  
1854, June 5  
Miami  
Washington

(1) Record of council held on Oct. 8, 1853, between Miami Indians and Comr. of Indian Affairs at the Osage River Agency.\*

(2) Ely Moore, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 22, 1854, informing Department that Miami wish to send a delegation to Washington to treat for the sale of their lands. (OIA, LR, Osage River, M-1021, 1854)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Supt. Alfred Cumming, Apr. 11, 1854, authorizing Agt. Moore to bring Miami delegation to Washington. (OIA, LS, vol. 49, p. 44-45)

(4) Authority of Miami delegates to treat with the United States in the name of the tribe.\*

(5) Minutes of conferences, May 23 - June 7, 1854.\*

(6) Big Legs, Little Doctor, and others of Miami delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 20 and 29 and June 2, 1854, embodying instructions to delegation by Miami council and proposals of Miami to sell their lands. (OIA, LR, Osage River, B-376, B-377, D-590, 1854)

(7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 8, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 39-40)

(8) Jacket of file showing register entry for return of amended treaty by Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs on Aug. 7, 1854.\*

(Filed with No. 235)  
1854, June 13  
Creeks  
Washington

(1) Wm. H. Garrett, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 23, 1853, enclosing letters of Oct. 3 and Dec. 23, 1853 (addressed to Comr. of Indian Affairs by



Treaty

(Filed with No. 235)  
(continued)

Document

chiefs of Creek Nation), discussing their treaties of 1814 and 1838 and urging that a Creek delegation be authorized to visit Washington. (OIA, LR, Creek, G-236, 1854)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 23, 1854, reviewing stipulations of Creek Treaty of Nov. 23, 1838, and recommending that Garrett be instructed to negotiate a supplement to that treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 369)

(3) Authority of Creek delegation to treat with the United States given in council, Apr. 14, 1854. (OIA, LR, Creek, G-820, 1854)

(4) B. Marshall, Hopoithyahola, and others of Creek delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 18-30, 1854: Several letters. (OIA, LR, Creek /no file mark/, 1854)

(5) Instructions, June 8, 1854. (OIA, LS, vol. 49, p. 226-227)

(6) Garrett to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 13, 1854, enclosing treaty supplementary to Treaty of Nov. 23, 1838.\*

(7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 15, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 51-52)

(8) Sec. of Interior to President, July 3, 1854. (ID, LS, vol. 1, p. 247)

Note: This is a supplemental article to the Treaty of November 23, 1838, with which it is filed in the "Indian Treaty File" in RG 11 (No. 235).

---

No. 275  
1854, Sept. 30  
Chippewa of Lake  
Superior and the  
Mississippi  
La Pointe, Wis.

(1) Instructions:

Aug. 10 and 11, 1854. (OIA, LS, vol. 49, p. 439-440, 454-457)

Aug. 12 and 14, 1854. (Mich. Agency, LR, 1854)

(2) Henry C. Gilbert, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 17, 1854, transmitting treaty and giving details of negotiation by himself and David B. Herriman. (5 p.)\*

(3) Gilbert to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 23 and Nov. 10, 1854, enclosing map and giving estimate of area of lands ceded by treaty. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, G-373, G-379, 1854. Map not found.)

Treaty

Document

No. 275 (continued)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gilbert, Oct. 24 and 27, 1854, acknowledging receipt of treaty and requesting an estimate of area of land ceded. (Mich. Agency, LR, 1854)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 8, 1854, reporting on treaty. (OIA, IS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 243-244)

No. 276  
1854, Nov. 4

Choctaw  
Chickasaw

Doaksville near  
Fort Towson,  
Choctaw Country

(1) Douglas H. Cooper, U. S. Ind. Agt. for Choctaw, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 2 and July 20, 1854, re proposed meeting of Choctaw and Chickasaw comrs. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, C-839, C-932, 1854)

(2) Thos. S. Drew, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 23, 1854, suggesting the making of a new treaty between the Choctaw and Chickasaw for the settlement of difficulties in their political relations; and enclosing a copy of letter of June 29, 1853, on this subject from the Act'g Comr. of Indian Affairs to D. H. Cooper and Andrew J. Smith, U. S. Ind. Agts. for the Choctaw and Chickasaw tribes. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., D-705, 1854)

(3) Drew to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 4, 1854, giving his views of the Choctaw-Chickasaw difficulties. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., D-717, 1854)

(4) Drew to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 6, 1854, enclosing correspondence exchanged by comrs. of the two tribes. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., D-716, 1854).

(5) Cooper to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 9, 1854, enclosing agreement between Choctaw and Chickasaw for the revision of the boundary line established by art. 2 of Treaty of Jan. 17, 1837. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, D-725, 1854, enclosure)\*

(6) Drew to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 13, 1854, enclosing the letter of Agt. Cooper of Nov. 9, 1854 (item 5 above), with the agreement between the Choctaw and Chickasaw. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, D-725, 1854)

(7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 7, 1855, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(8) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 9, 1855. (ID, IS, vol. 2, p. 104)

Treaty

Document

No. 276 (continued)

Note: For a number of letters of Chickasaw delegates and comrs., see OIA, LR, Chickasaw, 1854.

---

No. 277  
1854, Nov. 15  
Rogue River  
Even's Creek  
on the Table  
Rock Reserve,  
Oreg. Ter.

(1) Instructions, Aug. 12, 1854. (OIA, LS, vol. 49, p. 465-469; Oreg. Suptcy., LR, 1854, No. 109)

(2) Joel Palmer, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 20, 1854, transmitting the treaty and reporting.\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 14, 1855, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 17, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 111)

Note: The text of the Treaties of Nov. 15, 18, and 29, 1854, appears in Journal of Treaty Negotiations, Oreg. Ter., 1851-55, p. 78-94 (Oreg. Suptcy, LR, 1855).

---

No. 278  
1854, Nov. 18

Chasta  
Scoton  
Umpqua

Council Ground  
opposite mouth  
of Applegate  
Creek, Rogue  
River, Oreg. Ter.

(1) Joel Palmer, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 29, 1854, transmitting the Treaties of Nov. 18, and 29, 1854, and reporting.\*

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 14, 1855, reporting on Treaties of Nov. 18 and 29, 1854. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 17, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 110)

Note: For instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of Nov. 15, 1854.

---

No. 279  
1854, Nov. 29

Umpqua  
Kalapuya

Calapooia  
Creek, Douglas  
County, Oreg. Ter.

Note: For some discussion of this treaty, see report of Jan. 12, 1856, from Joel Palmer (item 1 under Treaty of Dec. 21, 1855).

See items under Treaty of Nov. 18, 1854.

Treaty

No. 280  
1854, Dec. 9  
Confederated Oto  
and Missouri  
Nebraska City,  
Nebr. Ter.

Document

(1) Alfred Cumming, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 3, 1854, enclosing letter of Oct. 23, 1854, from George Hepner, U. S. Ind. Agt., proposing on behalf of the Oto and Missouri a modification of the Treaty of Mar. 15, 1854.\*

(2) Instructions, Nov. 16, 1854. (OIA, LS, vol. 50, p. 218-219)

(3) Cumming to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 23, 1854, transmitting letter of Dec. 11, 1854, from Hepner, enclosing the treaty.\*

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 3, 1855, reporting on treaty.  
(ID, LR)

(5) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 9, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 74)

No. 281  
1854, Dec. 26  
Nisqualli,  
Puyallup, and  
others  
Medicine Creek,  
Wash. Ter.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. I. I. Stevens, May 9, and June 7, 1853. (OIA, LS, vol. 47, p. 208-213, 348)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 6, 14, and June 10, 1854, reporting on these tribes. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 386-388, 400-403; vol. 8, p. 43)

(3) Instructions, Aug. 30, 1854. (OIA, LS, vol. 50, p. 13-16; Wash. Suptcy., LR, 1854)

(4) Record of proceedings of the commission to hold treaties with the Indian tribes in Wash. Ter. and the Blackfoot Country, Dec. 7, 1854 - Mar. 3, 1855. (Wash. Suptcy., LR, 1855.) This volume duplicates the records of proceedings listed separately under the several ratified treaties made in this period; it includes the texts of the several treaties.

(5) Additional certified copy of proceedings.\* (Treaty of Jan. 22, 1855, item 1, enclosure.)

(6) Treaty (copy).\*

(7) Gov. Stevens, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 30, 1854, transmitting the treaty and proceedings of treaty commission from Dec. 7-26, 1854 (with certified copy of proceedings).\*

(8) Tracings of Nisqually, Puyallup, and Squawskin Reservations.\* (Item 7 above, enclosure.)

(9) Two maps showing lands ceded by this treaty and others made in 1855 with Indians west

Treaty

Document

No. 281 (continued)

of the Cascades.\* (One of these maps is an enclosure of item 7 above.)

(10) George Gibbs, surveyor under treaties, to Stevens, Dec. 31, 1854, and Jan. 6, 1855 (typed copy), reporting the survey of the Puyallup Reserve.\*

(11) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 14, 1855, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(12) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 17, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 110)

(13) Stevens to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 28, 1856 (typed copy), recommending change on reservations granted to Nisqualli and Puyallup Indians by treaty.\* (This letter was apparently copied from draft among records of Wash. Suptcy.; no record of receipt in Office of Indian Affairs has been found.)

(14) Report of Nov. 29, 1856, made by board appointed by Gov. Stevens to formulate a plan for carrying into effect this treaty, which report followed upon a visit to the four reservations provided by the treaty in accordance with instructions issued Nov. 15, 1856. (Wash. Suptcy., Records Relating to Indian Treaties)

Note: A large number of letters from Gov. Stevens urging the extinguishment of the Indian title in the territory are found in OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., 1853-54. Drafts of many of the letters listed for this treaty and the others made in Wash. Ter., 1854-55, are found in Records of the Washington Suptcy., Letters Sent to Comm. of Indian Affairs; and other records concerning these treaties, including drafts of letters, drafts of speeches to be delivered in council, etc., are found in these field records in "Records Relating to Indian Treaties."

---

No. 282  
1855, Jan. 22  
Kalapuya and others  
(confederated bands  
of the Willamette  
Valley)  
Dayton, Oreg. Ter.

(1) Joel Palmer, Treaty Comm., to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 15 and 20, 1855, concerning the negotiations. (OIA, LR, Oreg. Suptcy., P-341, 1855)

(2) Treaty (copy) in Journal of Treaty Negotiations in Oreg. Ter., 1851-55. (Oreg. Suptcy., LR, 1855)

(3) Palmer to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 23, 1855, transmitting triplicate copy of the treaty, discussing provisions of the treaty, and giving some details of the negotiations.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 282 (continued)

(4) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 1, 1855, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 347)

Note: For instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of Nov. 15, 1854.

---

No. 283  
1855, Jan. 22  
Dwamish,  
Suquamish, and  
others  
Point Elliott,  
Wash. Ter.

(1) Record of proceedings, in part (typed copy).\*

(2) Treaty (draft).\*

(3) Gov. I. I. Stevens, Treaty Comm., to Comm. of Indian Affairs, May 4, 1855, transmitting record of proceedings of treaty commission, Jan. 5-23, 1855, and Treaties of Jan. 22, 26, and 31, 1855, with record of proceedings at these treaties, and the Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854.\*

(4) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 359-360)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty, see items 3, 4, 9, and 11 and final note under Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854.

---

No. 284  
1855, Jan. 26  
S'klallam (Clallam;  
various divisions)  
Skokomish (Twana)  
Toanhooch (Twana)  
Chimakum

(1) Record of council proceedings, Jan. 24-26, 1855 (certified copy).\*

(2) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 359-360)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty, see items 3, 4, 9, and 11 and final note under Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854; and item 1 under Treaty of Jan. 22, 1855, with Kalapuya.

Point No Point,  
Suquamish Head,  
Wash. Ter.

---

No. 285  
1855, Jan. 31  
Wyandot  
Washington

(1) Certified account of proceedings of Wyandot convention dated Dec. 1, 1854, with names of delegates chosen at convention. (OIA, LR, Kans., I-810, 1855)

(2) Wyandot delegation to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 9, 1855, submitting proposals from their people considered most important for inclusion in the treaty. (OIA, LR, Kans., T-252, 1855)



Treaty

Document

No. 285 (continued)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 1, 1855, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 5, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 100)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 22, 1855, discussing terms of treaty and appropriations needed for carrying out its provisions. (ID, LR)

(6) Lists of members of Wyandot tribe (dated Mar. 1, 1855), prepared by commission acting under provisions of treaty. (OIA, LR, Del. R-361, 1855, enclosures)

Note: For information re the carrying out of the treaty, see undated memorandum (incomplete), which discusses in detail various clauses of the treaty and methods of putting them into effect. (OIA, LR, Kans., end of year, 1855)

---

No. 286  
1855, Jan. 31  
Makah  
Neah Bay,  
Wash. Ter.

(1) Record of council proceedings, Jan. 29-31, 1855 (certified).\*

(2) Treaty (rough draft).\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 359-360)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty, see items 3, 4, 9, and 11 and final note under Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854; and item 1 under Treaty of Jan. 22, 1855, with Kalapuya.

---

No. 287  
1855, Feb. 22  
Chippewa:  
Mississippi  
Pillager  
L. Winibigoshish  
Washington

(1) Record of councils with Chippewa delegation, Feb. 15-22, 1855.\*

(2) Commission of the President of Feb. 17, 1855, designating Geo. W. Manypenny (Comr. of Indian Affairs) to negotiate with the Chippewa and Winnebago Indians. (OIA, LR, Minn., P-331, 1855)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 17, 1855, concerning the visit of the Chippewa delegation and the object of their coming. (ID, LR)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 23, 1855. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 331-332)

Treaty

Document

No. 287 (continued)

- (5) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 17, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 118)
- (6) Record of interviews with the Chippewa delegation, Mar. 8-10, 1855.\*
- (7) Map of Chippewa lands (Cartographic Records Branch, Map No. 580 in RG 75).

No. 288  
1855, Feb. 27  
Winnebago  
Washington

- (1) Winnebago chiefs to Hon. H. M. Rice, Mar. 24, 1854, proposing their removal to the west of Mo. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, R-167, 1854, enclosure)
- (2) Rice to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 31, 1854, discussing the affairs of the Winnebago and the propriety of making a new treaty. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, R-163, 1854)
- (3) J. E. Fletcher, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 4, 1854, reporting decision of Winnebago in denying their assent to the amendments to the Treaty of Aug. 6, 1853, and their wish to send a delegation to Washington the following winter. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, M-1343, 1855, enclosure)
- (4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to W. A. Gorman, Gov. and Supt. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 9, 1855, authorizing visit of Winnebago delegation to Washington. (Minn. Suptcy., LR from Comr. of Indian Affairs, 1855)
- (5) Statements of Winnebago chiefs and headmen of action in council of Jan. 27, 1855, authorizing selection of delegation. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, F-146, 1855)
- (6) Record of interviews between the Comr. of Indian Affairs and the Winnebago delegation, Feb. 16 and 19, 1855.\*
- (7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 17, 1855, informing him of presence of Winnebago delegation in city. (ID, LR)
- (8) Commission of President of Feb. 17, 1855, designating Geo. W. Manypenny, Comr. of Indian Affairs, to negotiate with Chippewa and Winnebago Indians. (OIA, LR, Minn., P-331, 1855)
- (9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 28, 1855, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 8, p. 344)
- (10) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 28, 1855. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 118)

Treaty

No. 289  
1855, June 9

Walla Walla  
Cayuse  
Umatilla

Camp Stevens,  
Walla Walla  
Valley

Document

(1) Joel Palmer, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 18, 1855, including information on the preliminary plans for the Walla Walla council. (OIA, LR, Oreg. Suptcy., P-380, 1855)

(2) Program of operations at Walla Walla council, May 22, 1855, including a list of officers for the joint treaty.\* This document is duplicated on pages 1-3 of item 3 under the Treaty of June 9, 1855, with Yakima.

(3) Two copies of treaty, one of which is part of a combined document which includes the Treaty of June 11, 1855, with the Nez Percés.\*

(4) Gov. I. I. Stevens and Supt. Joel Palmer, Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 12, 1855, transmitting the Treaties of June 9, and 11, 1855, with the Walla Walla and others and with the Nez Percés.\* This letter also enclosed a "Record of the Official Proceedings," which is probably the document filed as item 3 under the Treaty of June 9, 1855, with the Yakima.

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on this treaty and the Treaty of June 11, 1855, with the Nez Percés. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 364)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, July 29, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 366-367)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty, see item 3 and note under Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854, and items 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 9 under Treaty of June 5, 1855.

---

No. 290  
1855, June 9  
Yakima and Con-  
federated Tribes  
Camp Stevens, Walla  
Walla Valley

(1) Extracts from the journal of James Doty, Sec. for Treaties, showing his proceedings, Jan. 20 - May 21, 1855, in assembling the Indians for councils in the Walla Walla Valley.\*

(2) Copy of item 1 above.\*

(3) Record of the official proceedings at the council in the Walla Walla Valley . . . with the tribes of Indians named in the treaties made at that council June 9 and 11, 1855, period, May 22 - June 11, 1855, p. 1-93. (Attested copy.)\* This record includes the complete minutes of proceedings.

(4) Treaty (original copy).\*

Treaty

Document

No. 290 (continued)

(5) Map showing lands in Oreg. and Wash. ceded by treaties made June 9 - July 16, 1855. (OIA, LR, 1850-80, laminated materials)

(6) Gov. I. I. Stevens, Treaty Commr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 14, 1855, giving notice of conclusion of Treaties of June 9 and 11, 1855, with the Yakima, Walla Walla and others, and Nez Percés.\*

(7) Stevens to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 14, 1855, enclosing the treaty and official proceedings with the Yakima Nation.\*

(8) Official proceedings (copy; see item 7 above).\*

(9) Stevens to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 22, 1856, enclosing "Journal of Operations of Gov. Stevens, Sup't Indian Affairs and Comr. Treating with Indian Tribes East of the Cascade Mountains in Wash. Ter. and the Blackfeet and Neighboring Tribes Near the Great Falls of the Missouri in the Year 1855," period of journal; Jan. 20, 1855 - Jan. 4, 1856.\* The journal, which does not include complete minutes of the council, is paged 1-114.

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 364)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, July 29, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 366-367)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty, see item 3 and note under Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854.

---

No. 291  
1855, June 11  
Nez Percés  
Camp Stevens,  
Walla Walla  
Valley

(1) Treaty (original copy).\* This copy has been interlined to serve as a draft of the Flathead Treaty of July 16, 1855.

(2) Treaty (two additional copies).\*

(3) Sec. of Interior to President, July 29, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 366-367)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty see: Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854, item 3 and note; Treaty of June 9, 1855, with Yakima and others, items 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 9; Treaty of June 9, 1855, with Walla Walla and others, items 1, 3, 4, and 5; and Treaty of Oct. 17, 1855, item 4.

Treaty

No. 292  
1855, June 22

Choctaw  
Chickasaw

Washington

Document

- (1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Douglas H. Cooper, U. S. Ind. Agt., Apr. 9 and 23, 1855, directing him to ascertain terms upon which the Choctaw and Chickasaw delegations would agree to settle their differences. (OIA, LS, vol. 51, p. 230, 308)
- (2) Cooper to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 10, 1855, enclosing letter of same date from Choctaw delegation re instructions issued to him on Apr. 9, 1855. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, C-1309, 1855)
- (3) Memoranda received Apr. 15, 1855, of conversations between Cooper and Choctaw and Chickasaw delegations. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, C-1324, 1855, enclosure)
- (4) Office memoranda of May 12, 1855, reviewing steps in negotiations beginning in Jan. 1853 between the two tribes. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, end of file, 1855)
- (5) Memorandum of conferences between the two delegations dated June 4, 1855. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, end of file, 1855)
- (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Act'g Sec. of Interior, June 7, 1855, submitting points of difference involved in matters pending before Department to which Choctaw, Chickasaw, and Government are parties; endorsed by Act'g Sec. after submission to President. (7 p.; OIA, LR, Choctaw, I-1032, 1855)
- (7) Choctaw delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 11, 1855, embodying a proposition relative to the proposed lease of a portion of their lands. (5 p.; OIA, LR, Choctaw, C-1441, 1855, enclosure)
- (8) Choctaw delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 14, 1855, reviewing their efforts to adjust matters of difference which are under discussion. (16 p.; OIA, LR, Choctaw, P-395, 1855)
- (9) Treaty (ms. copy).\*
- (10) Printed copy of treaty arranged in two columns in the Choctaw and English languages.\*
- (11) Cooper to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 19, 1855, notifying him that the formal ratification of the treaty by the Choctaw council had been forwarded through the office of the Southern Suptcy. of Indian Affairs. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, C-1750, 1855)
- (12) Charles W. Dean, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 27, 1855,

Treaty

Document

No. 292 (continued)

forwarding the formal ratification of the treaty by the Choctaw council. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, D-1029, 1855)

(13) Dean to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 22, 1855, enclosing the formal ratification of the treaty by the Chickasaw council. (OIA, LR, Chickasaw, D-19, 1856)

(14) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 21, 1856, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(15) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 23, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 280)

Note: For other letters re this treaty, see OIA, LR, Choctaw and Chickasaw, 1855.

No. 293  
1855, June 25

Walla Walla  
Wasco (Con-  
federated Bands  
of Middle Oregon)

Near the Dalles,  
Columbia River,  
Oreg. Ter.

(1) Treaty (copy, final page missing).\*

(2) Joel Palmer to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 9, 1855, enclosing treaty and record of council proceedings, June 22, 23, and 25, 1855.\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 361)

Note: For instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of Nov. 15, 1854. For maps of the Umatilla and Wasco Reservations provided by this treaty and enclosed with report of July 9, 1855 (item 2 above), see Maps Nos. 1071 and 1072 in RG 75) (Cartographic Records Branch). For tissue tracing (mounted) showing lands ceded to United States by this treaty and others held in 1855 with Indians of Oreg. and Wash., see OIA, LR, Wash., M-579, 1871.

No. 294  
1855, July 1  
1856, Jan. 25

Quinalielt  
Quileute

Olympia and on  
the Quinalielt  
River

(1) Gov. I. I. Stevens, Treaty Comr., to M. T. Simmons, Mar. 22, 1854, giving him instructions as special agt. for the Indians of the Puget Sound District. (Wash. Suptcy., LS, 1854)

(2) Stevens to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 21, 1854, including plans for the making of treaties. (OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., W-469, 1855)

(3) Stevens to Simmons, June 15 and Aug. 30, 1855, including information concerning the treaty. (Wash. Suptcy., LS, 1855)



Treaty

Document

No. 294 (continued)

(4) Annual report of Agt. M. T. Simmons, Dec. 30, 1855, of which pages 26-27 concern the negotiations. (OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., W-94, 1856)

(5) Council proceedings preliminary to "projected" Treaty of Feb. 1855, which was not signed. The Quinaielt participated in this council. See Item 4 of Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854.

(6) Treaty (copy).\*

(7) Stevens to Commr. of Indian Affairs, May 25, 1856, transmitting the treaty.\*

(8) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 361-362)

(9) Sec. of Interior to President, July 29, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 366-367)

Note: For other documents concerning this treaty see Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854, items 3, 4, and 9, and note; and Treaty of June 9, 1855, with Yakima, items 5 and 9.

---

No. 295  
1855, July 16

Flathead  
Kutenai  
Upper Pend  
d'Orailles

Hell Gate Treaty  
Grounds, Bitter  
Root Valley

(1) Gov. I. I. Stevens, Treaty Commr., to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 16, 1855, transmitting the treaty and official proceedings at the council, July 7-16, 1855 (with typed copy), and reporting the conclusion of the council.\*

(2) Treaty (original copy).\*

(3) Stevens to Commr. of Indian Affairs, six letters, July 16 - Oct. 22, 1855, concerning phases of the treaty negotiations. (OIA, LR, Wash., 1855)

(4) Annual report of Agt. A. H. Lansdale of Oct. 18, 1855 (photostatic copy) with enclosure, report of examination of reservation provided by the treaty submitted Oct. 2, 1855.\* (original of rept. and enclosure in OIA, LR, Wash., W-94, 1856)

(5) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 365)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, July 29, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 366-367)

(7) Map of the Flathead Reservation and adjacent parts of Mont. and Idaho, ca. 1870. (OIA, LR, 1850-80, laminated material)

Treaty

Document

No. 295 (continued)

Note: For other documents concerning the treaty see Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854, item 3 and note; Treaty of June 9, 1855, with Yakima, items 5 and 9; Treaty of June 11, 1855, item 1; and Treaty of Oct. 17, 1855, item 4.

No. 296  
1855, July 31

Ottawa  
Chippewa:  
S. S. Marie Bands  
Grand River Bands  
Grand Traverse  
Bands  
Little Traverse  
Bands  
Mackinac Bands

Detroit, Mich.

(1) Henry C. Gilbert, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 12, 1855, urging that the proposed negotiations with the Mich. Indians be held as soon as possible. (OIA, LR, Mackinac, G-445, 1855)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 21, 1855, reviewing the condition of the Ottawa and Chippewa in Mich. and recommending that the President should designate a comr. to negotiate with these Indians. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 21, 1855, approving recommendation of the comr. of that date (item 2 above). (OIA, LR, Mackinac, I-966, 1855)

(4) Instructions, June 6, 1855, to Gilbert. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1855)

(5) Gilbert to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 9, 13, 19, and July 3, 1855, concerning his plans and activities for assembling Indians under instructions of Department. (OIA, LR, Mackinac, G-469, G-473, G-478, G-484, 1855)

(6) Geo. W. Manypenny, Comr. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Sec. of Interior, Aug. 1, 1855, embodying a description of lands to be withdrawn from sale under stipulations of treaty. (OIA, LR, Mackinac, M-1563, 1855)

(7) Gilbert to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 24, 1855, transmitting schedule of amendments to treaty as proposed by Indians. (OIA, LR, Mackinac, G-536, 1855)

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 2, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 167-168)

Note: The parties to this treaty were parties to Treaty of Mar. 28, 1836.

No. 297  
1855, Aug. 2  
Chippewa of

Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 2, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 166-167)

Treaty

Document

No. 297 (continued)  
Sault Ste. Marie  
Detroit, Mich.

See items 1-5 under Treaty of July 31, 1855.

No. 298  
1855, Aug. 2  
Chippewa of Saginaw,  
Swan Creek, and  
Black River  
Detroit, Mich.

(1) Henry C. Gilbert, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 5, 1855, enclosing amendments suggested by Indians. (OIA, LR, Mackinac, G-541 $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1855)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 2, 1856, reporting on treaty; June 12, 1856, on amendments. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 167, 336)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gilbert, Apr. 25, 1856, instructing him to obtain the consent of Indians to amendments. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1856)

(4) Gilbert to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 26, 1856, enclosing assent of Indians to amendments. (OIA, LR, Mackinac, G-90, 1856)

(5) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, June 17, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 349)

See also items 1-5 under Treaty of July 31, 1855.

No. 299  
1855, Oct. 17

Blackfeet:  
Piegan  
Blood  
Blackfeet  
Gros Ventres  
Flathead:  
Flathead  
Upper Pend  
d' Oreilles  
Kutenai  
Nez Percés

Council Ground on  
Upper Missouri  
near mouth of  
Judith River,  
Nebr. Ter.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 31, June 10, Dec. 20 and 28, 1854, concerning negotiations. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 7, p. 455; vol. 8, p. 43, 212, 218-219)

(2) Instructions, Feb. 1 and 3 (two letters), 1855. Issued to Alfred Cumming, Joel Palmer, and Isaac I. Stevens. (OIA, LS, vol. 50, p. 445-446, 455-457. The originals of the two letters of Feb. 3, 1855, are in Wash. and Oreg. Suptcies. Letters Received from Comr. of Indian Affairs for 1855.)

(3) Instructions (supplemental), Mar. 17, Apr. 2, and May 3, 1855. (OIA, LS, vol. 51, p. 93-94, 194-195, 356-359. Much detail re the provisions of the projected treaties appears in letter of May 3, 1855.)

(4) I. I. Stevens, Treaty Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 30, 1855, reporting his arrival at Fort Benton and the arrangements made for the council. (OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., W-622, 1855)

Treaty

Document

No. 299 (continued)

(5) Official proceedings of the commission appointed to hold a council with the Blackfeet and other Indian tribes on the headwaters of the Missouri River in the year 1855.\*

(6) Official proceedings, item 5 above (certified copy).\*

(7) Treaty (copy), with an abstract, and the original draft.\*

(8) Stevens to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 22, 1855, announcing the adjournment of the council. (OIA, IR, Wash. Suptcy., W-652, 1855)

(9) Map showing the territory of the Blackfeet and Western Indians, approved by treaty comrs. Oct. 22, 1855 (originally may have been enclosure of item 10 below, lent to I. I. Stevens and returned with letter in OIA, IR, Oreg. and Wash., S-803, 1859. Another map of the Blackfeet lands is in RG 75 in the Cartographic Records Branch).\*

(10) Alfred Cumming, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 10, 1856, transmitting joint report of Oct. 22, 1855 by Cumming and Isaac I. Stevens.\*

(11) Cumming to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 15, 1856, enclosing report of same date of his expedition to the Blackfeet country, which includes information concerning the negotiations. (OIA, IR, Blackfeet, C-81, 1856)

(12) Stevens to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 23, 1856, forwarding the original records of the Blackfeet council.\*

(13) Cumming to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 23, 1856, submitting copy of proceedings of the council with the Blackfeet and other tribes. Letter bears following notation: "This copy being incomplete & 2 other complete copies being on file in office was forwarded to Gen. Hazard Stevens." (OIA, IR, Blackfeet, C-85, 1856)

(14) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 27, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 223-224)

Note: Items 5, 6, and 12 above, form a part of same file. Item 5 is a bound volume, 147 p., period Aug. 11 - Oct. 23, 1855; item 6 has 78 p.

A number of original letters belonging to correspondence of the Blackfeet Commission are in OIA, IR, Blackfeet, W-57, 1856. This correspondence is copied in the proceedings, items

Treaty

Document

No. 299 (continued)

5 and 6 above. For other documents concerning this treaty see: OIA, LR, Central Suptcy., 1855; OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., 1853-55; Treaty of Dec. 26, 1854, items 3 and 4; Treaty of June 9, 1855, with Yakima, item 9; Treaties of June 11, July 16, 1855, various items (for details of negotiations with Nez Percés and Flatheads).

---

No. 300  
1855, Dec. 21  
Molala (Molel)  
Dayton, Oreg.

(1) Joel Palmer to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 12, 1856, transmitting the treaty and discussing its provisions.\*

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 9, 1856. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 358-359)

Note: The text of the treaty appears in Journal of Treaty Negotiations in Oreg. Ter., 1851-55 (Oreg. Suptcy., LR, 1855). For instructions see Treaty of Nov. 15, 1854, item 1.

See also items under Treaty of Nov. 29, 1854.

---

No. 301  
1856, Feb. 5

Stockbridge  
Munsee

Stockbridge, Wis.

(1) John Wilson, Comr. of General Land Office, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 16, 1855, requesting instructions upon points to be considered in proposed negotiation. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, L-509, 1855)

(2) Instructions:

May 18, 1855, to John Wilson. (OIA, LS, vol. 51, p. 416)

May 18, 1855, to Francis Huebschmann. (OIA, LS, vol. 51, p. 417-418)

(3) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 18, 1855, approving instructions proposed by the comr. for delivery to Supt. Huebschmann. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, I-1000, 1855)

(4) John Wilson, Comr. of General Land Office and "Agt. of Interior Dept." in Stockbridge Affairs, to Sec. of Interior, July 14, 1855 (copy), reporting under his instructions to assist those charged with Stockbridge negotiations (12 p.); with copy of letter of transmittal of Aug. 3, 1855, from Sec. of Interior, and copy of unratified Treaty of June 1, 1855. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, H-1094, 1855)

Treaty

Document

No. 301 (continued)

(5) F. Huebschmann, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 17, 1855, reporting on Stockbridge matters and the unratified Treaty of June 1, 1855 (7 p.); and enclosing proposed draft of new treaty with the Munsee and Citizen Party of Stockbridge. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, H-1112, 1855)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Huebschmann, Jan. 7, 1856, instructing him to make a final settlement of the affairs of the Stockbridge and Munsee; and authorizing him to arrange with the Menominee for a cession of land to accommodate these Indians and possibly the Oneida. (OIA, LS, vol. 53, p. 210-211)

(7) Power of attorney of Munsee of New York to their delegates.\*

(8) Treaty (original copy, with signatures).\*

(9) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 23, 1856, reporting on negotiation of treaty with Stockbridge and Munsee. (5 p.)\*

(10) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 23, 1856 (second letter), enclosing treaty with Menominee of Feb. 11, 1856.\*

(11) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 3, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 235)

(12) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 4, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 292)

(13) Huebschmann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 30, 1856, enclosing the assent of the Stockbridge and Munsee to Senate amendments to treaty. (OIA, LR, Green Bay, H-225, 1856)

(14) Huebschmann to Benjamin Hunkins, U. S. Ind. Agt. at Keshena, Sept. 25, 1856 (copy), instructing him to take measures to carry out art. 3 of treaty. (Northern Suptcy., LS, 1856)

(15) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Aug. 25, 1856, submitting treaty with amendments. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 373)

Note: Items 6, 9, and 10 above form parts of same file.

---

No. 302  
1856, Feb. 11  
Menominee  
Keshena, Wis.

(1) Instructions, Jan. 7, 1856. (OIA, LS, vol. 53, p. 210-211)  
(2) Minutes of council proceedings, Feb. 9, 11, and 12, 1856. (36 p.)\*  
(3) Treaty (original copy).\*



Treaty

Document

No. 302 (continued)

(4) Francis Huebschmann, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 23, 1856, enclosing treaty. (Filed with Treaty of Feb. 25, 1856, with Stockbridge and Munsee, item 8)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 3, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 234-235)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 4, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 292)

No. 303  
1856, Aug. 7

Creeks  
Seminole

Washington

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Charles W. Dean, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 17, 1855, referring to wish of Seminole to correct unsatisfactory relationship with Creeks established by Treaty of Jan. 4, 1845; and directing him to instruct Creek and Seminole agents to take measures preliminary to negotiations between the United States and two tribes.

(Southern Suptcy., LR, 1855)

(2) Dean to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 28, 1855, transmitting reports of Jan. 30 and Dec. 20, 1855, from J. W. Washbourne, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Thos. S. Drew and Charles W. Dean, Supts. of Indian Affairs, re affairs of Seminole and the need of a settlement of their difficulties with Creeks. (OIA, LR, Seminole, D-17, 1856)

(3) Dean to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 4, 1856, re measures taken in response to instructions of the Comr. of Dec. 17, 1855, item 1 above. (OIA, LR, Seminole, D-35, 1856)

(4) J. W. Washbourne and W. H. Garrett, U. S. Ind. Agts., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 24 and Feb. 16, 1856, reporting on the actions of the Seminole and Creek legislative councils in connection with the proposed treaty. (OIA, LR, Seminole, D-92, 1856; Creek, D-94, 1856)

(5) Seminole delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 3 and 20, 1856: Letters, memorials, and communications. (OIA, LR, Seminole, I-151, I-178, 1856)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 14, 1856, suggesting that negotiations with Creeks and Seminole be confined to the political separation of the two and tribal status by the Seminole, and enclosing credentials of Creek delegation. (ID, LR)

Treaty

Document

No. 303 (continued)

(7) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 12 - July 14, 1856: Several letters re the negotiations. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., I-165, I-175, 1856; Creek, I-235, I-242, 1856)

(8) Creek delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 20 - July 28, 1856: Letters, memorials, and communications. (OIA, LR, Creek, M-131, M-135, M-153, M-154, M-178, I-252, M-162, 1856)

(9) Washbourne to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1856, in behalf of Seminole delegation to be considered in drafting treaty. (OIA, LR, Seminole, W-108, 1856)

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Aug. 8, 1856, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 9, p. 410-411)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, Aug. 8, 1856. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 369)

(12) Senate amendments (copy) to treaty embodied in Res. of Aug. 16, 1856. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., S-169, 1856)

(13) Jacket of file recording the assent given by Creeks and Seminoles on Aug. 18, 1856, to Senate amendments to treaty. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., C-433, 1856)

(14) Act'g Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Aug. 21, 1856, enclosing assent of Indians to amendments. (ID, LR)

(15) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Aug. 22, 1856, enclosing amendments. (ID, LS, vol. 2, p. 373)

---

No. 304  
1857, Sept. 24  
Pawnee  
Table Creek,  
Nebr. Ter.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 23, 1857, describing the condition of the Pawnee and recommending that negotiations be opened with the tribe. (ID, LR)

(2) Instructions, Aug. 15, 1857. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 12-14)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Wm. W. Dennison, U. S. Ind. Agt., Aug. 15, 1857, directing him to assemble the Pawnee for the treaty negotiations. (OIA, LS, vol. 57, p. 274)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Nov. 9, 1857, reporting on treaty; May 11, 1858, on amendment. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 10, p. 321-322; ID, LR)

Treaty

Document

No. 304 (continued)

- (5) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 2, 1858, returning Pawnee treaty with amendment of U. S. Senate. (OIA, LR, Oto, I-799, 1858)
- (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Dennison, Apr. 10, 1858, transmitting Sen. res. with amendment for delivery to Pawnee. (OIA, LS, vol. 58, p. 461)
- (7) Sec. of Interior to President, May 11, 1858. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 106)

---

No. 305  
1857, Nov. 5  
Seneca  
(Tonawanda)  
Tonawanda  
Reservation,  
Genesee Co.,  
N. Y.

- (1) Interview between Comr. of Indian Affairs and Ely S. Parker and others of the Tonawanda Indians, June 30, 1857. (OIA, LR, N. Y., end of file, 1857)
- (2) Tonawanda delegates to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1857, presenting propositions to be considered by the Government in the settlement of their affairs. (OIA, LR, N. Y., P-560, 1857)
- (3) Tonawanda delegation to the President, July 2, 1857, presenting their case. (OIA, LR, N. Y., P-563, 1857)
- (4) J. M. Martindale to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 18, 1857, enclosing draft of the treaty submitted for the Tonawanda Seneca. (OIA, LR, N. Y., end of file, 1857)
- (5) Proceedings (rough draft) of Nov. 5, 1857, on the Tonawanda Reservation, at which the treaty was signed.\*
- (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 30, 1858, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)
- (7) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 5, 1858. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 83-85)

---

No. 306  
1858, Mar. 12  
Ponca  
Washington

- (1) Ponca chiefs to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 6, 1857, re intrusions by white settlers and their desire to sell their lands. (OIA, LR, Omaha, W-250, 1857, enclosure)
- (2) Col. Francis Lee to Adjutant General, Feb. 20, 1857 (copy), communicating from Fort Randall in Nebr. Ter. the claims of the Ponca as to their lands, their situation as affected by the intrusion of settlers and other Indians,

Treaty

Document

No. 306 (continued)

and the necessity of permanent settlement of the Ponca on lands of their own. (OIA, LR, Central Suptcy., W-317, 1857)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Supt. Alfred Cumming and Agt. John B. Robertson, June 23, Aug. 15, and Oct. 16, 1857, instructing them in connection with the proposed negotiations. (OIA, LS, vol. 57, p. 91, 274, 447)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 11, 1858, outlining the claims presented by the Ponca delegation. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 10, p. 349-350)

(5) Summary of proposals for treaty, with related documents.\*

(6) Proposed treaty (rough draft).\*

(7) Treaty (original draft, with signatures).\*

(8) Treaty (copy).\*

(9) John B. Robertson, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 15, 1858, submitting his views re the execution of the treaty lately negotiated with the Ponca. (OIA, LR, Omaha, R-506, 1858)

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 7, 1858, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, May 10, 1858. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 103)

(12) Memorial and res. of the Nebr. Legis. approved Oct. 10, 1858, and addressed to U. S. Senate and House of Repr., petitioning the early ratification of the Ponca treaty. (OIA, LR, Omaha, M-522, 1858)

---

No. 307  
1858, Apr. 19  
Sioux  
(Yankton)  
Washington

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Kentzing Pritchette, July 22, 1857, informing him of appointment as special agt. for settlement of difficulties with Indians in Minn., and including instructions re arrangement to be made with Yankton. (OIA, LS, vol. 57, p. 198-201)

(2) Joseph R. Brown, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 4, 1857, reviewing condition of Yankton and discussing proposed negotiations. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, C-1307, 1858)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 7, 1858, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

Treaty

Document

No. 307 (continued)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, May 10, 1858. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 103)

---

No. 308  
1858, June 19  
Sioux  
(Mdewakanton and  
Wahpekuta)  
Washington

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to W. J. Cullen, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 5, 1858, informing him that the Sec. of Interior had given authority for delegations of the Upper and Lower Sioux and Chippewa to visit Washington, and instructing him to have a special agt. inform the Ind. agts. concerned. (Northern Suptcy., LR, 1858)

(2) Minutes of general council held with Upper and Lower Sioux, Mar. 15 and 27, 1858 (two copies).\*

(3) Proceedings at five councils held with Mdewakanton and Wahpekuta Sioux, Apr. 9 - June 21, 1858. Record is in duplicate for fourth and fifth interviews.\*

(4) Chas. H. Mix to W. J. Cullen, Apr. 24, 1858, reporting his activities as special comr. to arrange for visits of Upper and Lower Sioux and Chippewa to Washington. (OIA, LR, Northern Suptcy., C-1453, 1858, enclosure)

(5) Treaty (draft).\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Nov. 6, 1858, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 3, 1859. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 189)

---

No. 309  
1858, June 19  
Sioux  
(Sisseton and  
Wahpeton)  
Washington

(1) Proceedings at four councils held with Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux from May 24 - June 21, 1858. Record is in triplicate for third interview, in duplicate for fourth interview.\*

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Nov. 6, 1858, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 3, 1859. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 190)

See also items 1, 4, and 5 under treaty of same date with other bands of Sioux.

Treaty

No. 310  
1859, Apr. 15  
Winnebago  
Washington

Document

(1) W. J. Cullen, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 16, 1858, transmitting petition of Dec. 6, 1858, from the chiefs and principal men of the Winnebago tribe by their agt., reviewing their condition, and requesting that a delegation be permitted to visit Washington to settle their affairs. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, C-1806, 1858)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Cullen, Feb. 7, 1859, giving directions re visit of delegation to Washington. (Northern Suptcy., LR, 1859)

(3) Credentials of Winnebago delegation signed on Feb. 28, 1859, by the chiefs, headmen, and soldiers of the tribe. (OIA, LR, Winnebago, C-1939, 1859)

(4) Record of proceedings, Apr. 2 and 18, 1859.\*

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 14, 1859, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 10, 1860. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 269)

No. 311  
1859, July 16  
  
Chippewa of  
Swan Creek and  
Black River  
Munsee or Christian  
  
Sauk and Fox  
Agency, Kans. Ter.

(1) Henry Donohue and others of Munsee tribe to A. M. Robinson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 22, 1859, re their union with Chippewa of Swan Creek and Black River. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, R-1275, 1859, enclosure)

(2) G. F. Oehler, Missionary, to A. W. Robinson, Mar. 22, 1859, transmitting conditional articles of agreement between Munsee and Chippewa, signed on same day. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, R-1277, 1859, enclosures)

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 26, 1859, recommending that a treaty be made with the Swan Creek and Black River Chippewa of Kans., to secure to them the benefits granted to members of this tribe in Mich. under Treaty of Aug. 2, 1855. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 11, p. 180-182)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Robinson, May 6, 1859, directing him to instruct Agt. Ben Newsom to arrange for purchase of lands to provide a home for the Christian Indians. (Central Suptcy., LR, 1859)

(5) Robinson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 6, 1859, transmitting report of June 2, 1859,



Treaty

Document

No. 311 (continued)

from Agt. Newsom to Supt. Robinson re his efforts to carry out instructions of May 6, 1859 (item 4 above). (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, R-1425, 1859)

(6) Instructions, June 20, 1859. (OIA, LS, vol. 61, p. 224)

(7) David Crawford to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 24, 1859, giving an account of his proceedings as treaty comr. and returning the articles of agreement, together with the authorizations of the delegations of Indians from their respective tribes.\*

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Aug. 29, 1859, and Jan. 17, 1860, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR; OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 11, p. 304)

(9) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 1, 1859, acknowledging receipt of treaty. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, I-30, 1859)

(10) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 19, 1860. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 270)

Note: For supplemental report of treaty comr., dated Sept. 1, 1859, and request from the Indians who were parties to the treaty, see item 3 under Treaty of Oct. 1, 1859.

---

No. 312  
1859, Oct. 1  
Sauk and Fox  
Sauk and Fox  
Agency, Kans. Ter.

(1) F. Tymony, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 14, 1859, conveying the request of the Sauk and Fox to visit Washington in connection with the settlement of their affairs. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, R-1216, 1859)

(2) Proceedings of council held July 16, 1859.\*

(3) David Crawford, Special Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 1, 1859: A supplemental report; and a request of Chippewa and Munsee Indians re use of funds specified in treaty with these tribes of July 16, 1859.\*

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 10, 1859. (ID, LR)

(5) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 10, 1860. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 269-270)

---

No. 313  
1859, Oct. 5  
Kansa

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 10, 1859, and Oct. 17, 1860, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

Treaty

No. 313 (continued)  
Kansas Agency,  
Kans. Ter.

Document

- (2) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 10, 1860. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 269)
- (3) Act'g Commr. of Indian Affairs to M. C. Dickey, U. S. Ind. Agt., July 16, 1860, forwarding amendments to treaty with instructions to obtain assent of Indians thereto. (OIA, LS, vol. 64, p. 69)
- (4) Dickey to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 27, 1860, reporting re the amendments. (OIA, LR, Kans., D-170, 1860)
- (5) File record of receipt on Oct. 15, 1860, from Commr. of Indian Affairs, of assent of chiefs and headmen of Kansa tribe to Senate amendment to treaty. (OIA, LR, Kans., G-324, 1860)
- (6) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Oct. 29, 1860, submitting amended treaty and related papers. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 358)

---

No. 314  
1860, May 30  
Delaware  
Sarcoxierville,  
Delaware Reservation,  
Kans. Ter.

- (1) Thos. B. Sykes, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 11, 1859, communicating the wish of the Delawares to treat for the sale of a portion of their lands. (OIA, LR, Delaware, R-352, 1859, enclosure)
- (2) Sykes to A. M. Robinson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 10, 1860, reporting the concern of Delawares as to their land and general condition, as revealed in late councils of the tribe. (OIA, LR, Del., R-561, 1860, enclosure)
- (3) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sykes, Feb. 27, 1860, communicating the policy of the administration as to the sale of the Delaware Reserve. (OIA, LS, vol. 63, p. 64)
- (4) Sykes to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 9 and 12, 1860, reporting council with Delawares and their proposition to the Government re the sale of their lands. (OIA, LR, Del., S-156, S-160, 1860)
- (5) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sykes, Mar. 24, 1860, re proposition of Delawares. (OIA, LS, vol. 63, p. 174)
- (6) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 4, 1860, re advisability of holding treaty with Delawares. (ID, LR)
- (7) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 8, Aug. 10, 1860, and Feb. 18, 1861, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

Treaty

Document

No. 314 (continued)

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sykes, July 13, 1860, enclosing amendment to treaty and supplemental article, with instructions to obtain the consent of Indians thereto. (OIA, LS, vol. 64, p. 55-56)

(9) Sykes to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 30, 1860, enclosing assent of Delawares to amended treaty, with supplement thereto signed July 21, 1860. (OIA, LR, Del., S-255, 1860)

(10) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 21, 1861. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 385)

---

No. 315  
1861, Feb. 18

Arapaho  
Cheyenne (of the  
Upper Arkansas)

Fort Wise,  
Kans. Ter.

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Wm. W. Bent, U. S. Ind. Agt., June 28, 1860, informing him of the appropriation of \$35,000 for the holding of a treaty with Cheyenne and Arapaho of his agency and the intention of the Department to open councils with these Indians. (OIA, LS, vol. 64, p. 3)

(2) Instructions, Dec. 17, 1860. (OIA, LS, vol. 65, p. 24-25)

(3) Albert G. Boone, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 19, 1861, reporting completion of treaty.\*

(4) A. M. Robinson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 9, 1861, transmitting letters of Feb. 18 and 22, 1861, from Albert G. Boone, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Robinson.\*

(5) File jacket recording receipt of treaty at Office of Indian Affairs from F. B. Culver, Treaty Comr., on Mar. 18, 1861.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 23, 1861, reporting on treaty; Dec. 3, 1861, as amended. (ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 23, 1861. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 396)

(8) Dept. of State to Dept. of Interior, Aug. 12, 1861, enclosing treaty with amendment and Sen. Res. of Aug. 6, 1861. (OIA, LR, Upper Ark., S-430, 1861)

(9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to William Gilpin, Gov. and Supt. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 19, 1861, directing him to procure assent of Indians to enclosed amendment to treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 66, p. 27-45)

Treaty

Document

No. 315 (continued)

- (10) Boone to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 2, 1861, enclosing the assent of the Cheyenne and Arapaho to Senate amendment to treaty. (OIA, LR, Upper Ark., B-914, 1861)  
(11) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Dec. 4, 1861. (ID, LS, vol. 3, p. 484)

No. 316  
1861, Mar. 6  
  
Sauk and Fox  
of the Missouri  
Iowa

Great Nemaha  
Agency,  
Nebr. Ter.

- (1) Sauk and Fox to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 13, 1860, agreeing to negotiate with agents of the Government for the cession of a portion of their reserve, with communication of same date from Iowa declaring a similar wish--the lands thus ceded to be used by the Sauk and Fox. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, V-34, 1861)  
(2) Instructions, Feb. 20, 1861. (OIA, LS, vol. 65, p. 194)  
(3) Daniel Vanderslice, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 6, 1861, enclosing treaty with Sauk and Fox of the Missouri and the Iowa tribes.\*  
(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to H. B. Branch, Supt. of Indian Affairs, May 27, 1861, requesting him to inform the Indians that their treaty must await the action of the next Congress. (OIA, LS, vol. 65, p. 498)  
(5) John A. Burbank, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 4, 1861, transmitting copies of petitions from the Iowa and Sauk and Fox, dated Oct. 22 and 30, 1861, requesting that arts. 2 and 3 of their treaty be amended. (OIA, LR, Great Nemaha, B-910, 1861, enclosures)  
(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 11, 1862, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 12, p. 329-330)  
(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 14, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 51)

No. 317  
1861, July 2  
Delaware  
Leavenworth City,  
Kans.

- (1) Leavenworth, Pawnee and Western Railway to Sec. of Interior, undated (received Mar. 13, 1861), together with letter of Apr. 30, 1861, from Sec. of Interior to President (with endorsement of President thereon), with respect to method of payment for lands ceded to

Treaty

Document

No. 317 (continued)

the L. P. & W. Railway by Treaty of May 30, 1860, with Delaware. (OIA, LR, Del., M-455, 1861)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 15, 1861, concerning the proposal of the L. P. & W. Railway for the conclusion of the sale of Delaware lands. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 12, p. 124-125)

---

No. 318  
1861, Nov. 15  
Potawatomi  
Agency on the  
Kansas River

(1) Wm. W. Ross, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 15, 1861, enclosing treaty concluded with Potawatomi following councils lasting five days.\*

(2) Ross to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 18 and 25, 1861, and B. H. Bertrand (member of Potawatomi tribe and signer of treaty) to same, Nov. 26, 1861, re a modification of section of treaty respecting use of tribal funds. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, R-1629, R-1643, B-957, 1861)

(3) Thomas Ewing, Jr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 20, 1861 (telegram), announcing the treaty has been completed and forwarded. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, E-83, 1861)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs, annual report, Nov. 27, 1861, including brief description of two-day council with Potawatomi held by him in Sept. 1861. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 12, p. 243-244)

(5) Ross to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 29, 1861, including material explanatory of the treaty. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, R-1647, 1861)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 17, 1861, reporting on treaty; Apr. 17, 1862, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 12, p. 280-281; ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 3, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 3)

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 15, 1862, reporting and enclosing petition. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 12, p. 288)

(9) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 16, 1862, replying to the Comr.'s letter of Jan. 15, 1862 (item 8 above). (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, I-547, 1862)

(10) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Apr. 18, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 54)

Treaty

No. 319  
1862, Mar. 13  
Kansa  
Kansas Agency,  
Kans.

Document

(1) H. B. Branch, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 22, 1862, transmitting report of Mar. 20, 1862, from H. W. Farnsworth, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., forwarding treaty concluded with Kansa tribe.\*

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 9, 1862, and Mar. 10, 1863, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 10, p. 379; ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to President, May 14, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 69)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to H. W. Farnsworth, Feb. 10, 1863, forwarding treaty and instructing agent to secure assent of Indians to attached amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 70, p. 55-56)

(5) Farnsworth to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 26, 1863, returning treaty with assent of Kansa to Senate amendments as granted that day. (OIA, LR, Kans, F-24, 1863)

(6) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Mar. 13, 1863. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 267)

---

No. 320  
1862, June 24  
United Ottawa of  
Blanchard's Fork  
and Roche de Boeuf  
Washington

(1) Perry Fuller, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 16, 1860, re proposition of Ottawa to make a new treaty. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, R-757, 1860, enclosure)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to A. M. Robinson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, May 28, 1860, re proposition of Ottawa for renewal of treaty negotiations. (OIA, LS, vol. 63, p. 423)

(3) C. C. Hutchinson, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 12, 1862, reporting council of Ottawa and names of delegates chosen by tribe. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, H-478, 1862)

(4) Hutchinson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 12, 1862, reporting intention of Ottawa delegation to proceed to Washington. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, H-428, 1862)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 25, 1862, reporting on treaty; July 24, 1862, as amended. (ID, LR)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, June 26, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 94)

(7) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 19, 1862, instructing him to secure



Treaty

Document

No. 320 (continued)

assent of Ottawa delegation to amendment accompanying enclosed treaty.\*

(8) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, July 25, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 108)

No. 321  
1862, June 28  
Kickapoo  
Kickapoo Agency, Kans.

(1) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 20, 1862, authorizing him to make treaty with Kickapoo and enclosing draft of treaty submitted by Senator Pomeroy. (CIA, LR, Kickapoo, I-596, 1862)

(2) Instructions:

Mar. 15, 1862. (OIA, LS, vol. 67, p. 479)

May 5, 1862, supplementary. (OIA, LS, vol. 68, p. 174)

(3) Charles B. Keith, U. S. Ind. Agt. and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 28, 1862, reporting holding councils with Indians and opposition to signing treaty. (CIA, LR, Kickapoo, K-120, 1862)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to No-ka-watt and other chiefs of tribe, May 5, 1862, explaining proposed treaty. (OIA, LR, Kickapoo, I-655, 1862, enclosure)

(5) Keith to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1862, enclosing treaty with Kickapoo and reporting.\*

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 10, 1862, reporting on treaty; May 20, 1863, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 12, p. 415-416; ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 16, 1863, instructing him to procure the consent of Indians to amended treaty, enclosed; also enclosing Sen. Res. of Mar. 13, 1863, ratifying treaty, with conditional amendments embodied.\*

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Keith, Mar. 21, 1863, transmitting treaty with amendments and directing agent to secure assent of Indians. (OIA, LS, vol. 70, p. 199)

(9) Keith to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 8, 1863, returning amended treaty with assent of Indians thereto, and reporting.\*

(10) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, May 21, 1863, submitting treaty for promulgation. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 312)

Treaty

No. 322  
1863, Mar. 11  
Chippewa:  
Mississippi  
Pillager  
Lake Winibigoshish  
Washington

Document

(1) Act'g Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 27, 1862 (two reports), re Sen. Res. for appropriating funds for negotiating with Indians of northern Minn. (ID, LR)

(2) Instructions:

July 30, 1862. (CIA, LS, vol. 68, p. 495-496)

Dec. 24, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 188)

(3) "Treaty" made at Crow Wing on Sept. 15, 1862, with Chippewas of Miss. and other bands by State of Minn., with approval of Comr. of Indian Affairs; with related correspondence. Filed Oct. 8, 1862. (CIA, LR, Chippewa, D-664, 1862; Special Files 201)

(4) Clark W. Thompson, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 15, 1862, with enclosures as follows: (a) Letter of Nov. 26, 1862, from Act'g Sec. of Interior, instructing Supt. to assemble chiefs of Chippewa bands for negotiations; and (b) copies of instructions of Supt. of Dec. 6 and 11, 1862, to A. L. Foster, U. S. Indian Agt. (CIA, LR, Chippewa, T-579, 1862)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Thompson, Dec. 23, 1862 (telegram and letter), re assembling the Indians. (CIA, LS, vol. 69, p. 456-457)

(6) Sec. of Interior to Thompson, Dec. 24, 1862, transmitting a communication of the Sec. to Chippewa chiefs of same date. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 187)

(7) A. L. Foster to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 26, 1863, reporting his failure to make treaty with Chippewa. (CIA, LR, Chippewa, F-17, 1863)

(8) Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 5 and 7, 1863, re attempts to make a treaty; the letter of Feb. 5 includes copy of instructions of Jan. 26, 1863, from Supt. to Indian agt. (CIA, LR, Chippewa, T-34, T-39, 1863)

(9) Series of interviews with Sec. of Interior and Comr. of Indian Affairs between Feb. 16 and Mar. 6, 1863. (76 p.)\*

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 11, 1863, reporting on treaty. (CIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 13, p. 99)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 12, 1863. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 265)

Treaty

Document

No. 322 (continued)

(12) H. M. Rice to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 14, 1863, transmitting letter of Apr. 30, 1863, from Peter Roy, Interpreter, protesting on behalf of some of the Indians against the amendments added to the treaty by the Senate. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, R-113, 1863)

(13) Letters reporting proceedings of Wm. P. Dole and Clark W. Thompson, Treaty Comrs., 1862-63. (OIA, Special Files 201)

---

No. 323  
1863, June 9  
Nez Percés  
Valley of the  
Lapwai, Wash. Ter.

(1) Charles Hutchins, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 20, 1862, reporting necessity for removal of Indians from reservation. (OIA, LR, Washington Suptcy., H-473, 1862)

(2) Instructions:

July 19, 1862. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 106-107)

July 24, 1862. (OIA, LS, vol. 68, p. 476, 481)

Feb. 21, 1863. (OIA, LS, vol. 70, p. 85)

(3) Calvin H. Hale, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 11, 13, and 30, 1862, re proposed treaty and his conclusion that negotiations must be delayed. (OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., H-580, H-581, H-595, 1862)

(4) Wm. H. Rector, Supt. of Indian Affairs for Oreg., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 12, 1862, criticizing failure to negotiate treaty that fall. (OIA, LR, Oreg., R-1919, 1862)

(5) Hale to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 11 and 22, 1863, reporting progress in assembling Indians. (OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., H-241, H-244, 1863)

(6) Synopsis of preliminary and final proceedings of treaty commission for May 11 - June 9, 1863. (74 p.)\*

(7) Hale to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 29, 1863, announcing conclusion of treaty and reporting. (OIA, LR, Wash. Suptcy., H-295, 1863)

(8) Hale to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 10, 1863, transmitting his treaty report of June 30, 1863. (1 p., 30 p.)\*

Treaty

Document

No. 323 (continued)

(9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 2, 1864, and Apr. 5, 1867, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 13, p. 323; ID, LR)

(10) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 1, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 451)

(11) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1866, re amendments. (OIA, LR, Idaho, I-425, 1866)

(12) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Ballard of Idaho, Nov. 9, 1866, re amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 82, p. 45-46)

(13) Gov. Ballard to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 9, 1867 (telegram), re amendments. (OIA, LR, I-23, 1867)

(14) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 5, 1867, returning treaty with request that Senate be asked to "recede" from its amendments; and Sec. of Interior to President of Senate, Apr. 6, 1867, conveying request of Comr. of Indian Affairs, above. (ID, LR; ID, LS, vol. 7, p. 225)

(15) Geo. C. Hough, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Supt. of Indian Affairs of Wash. Ter., June 27, 1867, reporting council with Indians re treaty, and enclosing record of council, June 21-27, 1867. (11 p., 47 p.; OIA, LR, Idaho, H-296, 1867)

(16) Idaho Supt. to Comr. of Indian Affairs: Reports of July-Aug. 1867, including information re attitude of Indians towards treaty lately proclaimed. (OIA, LR, I-480, 1867)

---

No. 324  
1863, July 2  
Shoshoni  
(Eastern)  
Fort Bridger,  
Utah Ter.

(1) Instructions:

July 22, 1862. (OIA, LS, vol. 69, p. 536-537)

June 1, 1863. (OIA, LS, vol. 70, p. 514-515)

(2) James Duane Doty, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 30, 1863, including statements concerning the prospects of treating with the Shoshoni. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-95, 1863)

(3) Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 20, 1863, replying to office letter of instructions and informing the Comr. of his intention of meeting the Shoshoni at Fort Bridger the following week. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-149, 1863)

Treaty

Document

No. 324 (continued)

(4) Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 20, 1863, reporting the details of his northern expedition and stating the desire of the Indians to make a treaty. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-155, 1863)

(5) Treaty (original copy) and a copy including amendment.\*

(6) J. D. Doty and Luther Mann, Jr., Treaty Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 3, 1863, transmitting original copy of treaty.\*

(7) Doty and Mann to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 4, 1863 (telegram), announcing the conclusion of treaty. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-146, 1863)

(8) Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 18, 1863, enclosing the original of the treaty with all signatures.\*

(9) Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 10, 1863, describing the boundaries, habitat, etc., of the Shoshoni, and reporting in detail concerning the treaties recently made. Map enclosed not found. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-290, 1863)

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 30, 1863, reporting on treaty; May 31, 1869, as amended. (ID, LR)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 5, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 406-407)

(12) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 12, 1864, returning amended treaties. (OIA, LR, Utah, I-463, 1864)

(13) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Doty, May 18, 1864, returning four treaties made with the Shoshoni and instructing him to obtain the consent of the chiefs to the amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 74, p. 151-152)

(14) Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 13, 1864, replying to Comr.'s letter of May 18, 1864, item 13 above. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-447, 1864)

(15) Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 25, 1864, returning the Treaties of July 30 and Oct. 12, 1863, with the assent of the chiefs to the amendments, and reporting that the assent of the Indians to the other treaties negotiated as amended could not be obtained until spring. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-586, 1864)

(16) O. H. Irish, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 15, 1865, enclosing

Treaty

Document

No. 324 (continued)

Treaty of July 2, 1863, with the assent of the Indians to the amendment. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., I-1393, 1865)

(17) Irish to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 3, 1866, transmitting a copy of the treaty with amendment.\*

(18) Undated office memorandum reciting the history of the treaty to 1866.\*

(19) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 25, 1869; concerning Treaties of July 2 and Oct. 1, 1863--not yet proclaimed. (ID, LR)

---

No. 325  
1863, July 30  
Shoshoni  
(Northwestern)  
Box Elder, Utah Ter.

(1) James Duane Doty, Treaty Comm., to Comm. of Indian Affairs, July 6, 1863 (telegram), including announcement that Pokatello wishes to make treaty. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., D-147, 1863)

(2) Treaty (copy), with Senate amendment.\*

(3) Doty to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 2, 1863, forwarding the treaty.\*

(4) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 22, 1864, submitting treaty with Treaty of Oct. 12, 1863, and the assent of the Indians to amendments. (ID, LR)

(5) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Jan. 11, 1865, submitting treaty and also Treaty of Oct. 12, 1863. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 87)

See also items under Treaty of July 2, 1863, excepting items 5-8, 16-19.

---

No. 326  
1863, Oct. 1  
Shoshoni (Western)  
Ruby Valley, Nev. Ter.

(1) James Duane Doty to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 1, 1863, reporting the negotiation of the treaty.\*

(2) James W. Nye, Treaty Comm., to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 23, 1863, enclosing treaty made with the Shoshoni of Ruby Valley and the region to the west.\*

(3) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 30, 1863, reporting on treaty; Sept. 6, 1869, as amended. (ID, LR)

(4) F. H. Head, late Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 23, 1869, transmitting the amendment to the treaty with the assent of the chiefs thereto. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., H-385, 1869)



Treaty

Document

No. 326. (continued)

See also items under Treaty of July 2, 1863, excepting items 5-8, 16-18.

No. 327  
1863, Oct. 2  
Chippewa:  
Red Lake  
Pembina  
Old Crossing,  
Red Lake River,  
Minn.

(1) Sec. of Interior to Gov. Alex. Ramsey, Apr. 4, 1862, informing him that the Congress was considering matter of negotiating with Chippewa of Red Lake. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 46)

(2) Sec. of Interior to Clark W. Thompson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, June 9 and 27, 1862, asking the appropriate time and location for negotiating with the Indians. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 84, 95)

(3) Instructions:

July 19, 1862. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, I-716, 1862)

July 24, 1863. (OIA, LS, vol. 71, p. 183-185)

(4) Thompson to Ruffee, July 30, 1862 (copy), instructing him to assemble Indians. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, D-660, 1862; Special Files 201)

(5) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 12, 1862, re impracticability of effecting treaty that fall. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, D-659, 1862)

(6) Office of Supt. of Indian Affairs for Northern Suptcy., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 4, 1862, enclosing five letters (copies), dated in Nov. 1862, re plans for treaty. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, T-560, 1862)

(7) Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 12, 1862, reporting his actions under instructions of Department. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, T-583, 1862)

(8) Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 20, 1863, transmitting letter of Jan. 6, 1863, from chiefs of Red Lake Chippewa to him, explaining their refusal to negotiate that winter. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, T-23, 1863)

(9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 15, 1863, recommending that E. A. C. Hatch be associated with Gov. Ramsey in making treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 13, p. 203)

(10) Gov. Ramsey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 17, 1863, reporting the most suitable time and location for holding a treaty with the Red Lake and Pembina Indians. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, R-150, 1863)

Treaty

Document

No. 327 (continued)

(11) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Thompson, July 22, 1863, directing him to turn over to Gov. Ramsey \$2,000 for negotiation of treaties with Chippewa of northern Minn. (OIA, LS, vol. 71, p. 175)

(12) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Ramsey, July 22, 1863, re his appointment as treaty comr. (OIA, LS, vol. 71, p. 177)

(13) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Thompson, Aug. 8, 1863, informing him that Agt. Ashley C. Morrill was to be associated with Gov. Ramsey. (OIA, LS, vol. 71, p. 238)

(14) Gov. Ramsey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 3 and 22, 1863, reporting on his proceedings. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, R-169, R-182, 1863)

(15) Journal of proceedings of Comrs. Ramsey and Morrill, Feb. 4 - Oct. 14, 1863, including a council held with chiefs of Chippewa of Miss. at the agency on Oct. 29, 1863. (93 p., 6 p.)\*

(16) Treaty report and journal (typed copies), and extract from report (typed).\*

(17) Gov. Ramsey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 10, 1863 (telegram), reporting his arrival at Crow Wing from Red Lake River Crossing where treaty with Red Lake and Pembina Indians was concluded on Oct. 2, 1863. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, R-191, 1863)

(18) Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 13, 1863, enclosing report of Oct. 8, 1863, submitted to him by Morrill concerning the agt.'s proceedings as treaty comr. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, T-247, 1863)

(19) Gov. Ramsey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 16, 1863, giving some details of the treaty concluded on Oct. 2, 1863. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, R-194, 1863)

(20) Report of treaty proceedings of Oct. 1863, received from Gov. Ramsey on Nov. 20, 1863.\*

(21) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 5, 1864, reporting on treaty; May 2, 1864, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 13, p. 271-272; ID, LR)

(22) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 8, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 407)

(23) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 4, 1864, referring treaty with directions to obtain from Indians assent to amendments. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, I-449, 1864)

Treaty

Document

No. 327 (continued)

(24) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, May 3, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 482)

No. 328  
1863, Oct. 7  
Ute (Tabaquache)  
Tabaquache Agency,  
Conejos, Colo. Ter.

(1) Gov. John Evans to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 4 and June 15, 1863, suggesting measures to be included in treaty with Ute and urging immediate action. (OIA, LR, Colo., C-99, C-320, 1863)

(2) LaFayette Head, U. S. Ind. Agt. at Conejos, Colo. Ter., to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 6, 1863, re wish of his Indians that he serve as treaty commr. (OIA, Colo., H-136, 1863)

(3) Simeon Whitely, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Commr. of Indian Affairs, letter of June 15, 1863, and annual report of Oct. 20, 1863, urging immediate negotiations with Ute and reporting his return from holding of treaty in which he participated as one of comms. (OIA, LR, Colo., W-145; end of file, 1863)

(4) Instructions:

June 29, 1863, preliminary. (OIA, LS, vol. 71, p. 90-91)

July 22, 1863. (OIA, LS, vol. 71, p. 166-168)

(5) Gov. Evans to Michael Steck, Supt. of Indian Affairs for N. Mex., July 14 and Aug. 11, 1863, re boundaries of Ute in the two territories and instructions issued by Evans on Aug. 11, 1863, to Ute agents, enclosed. (N. Mex. Suptcy., LR, Misc., 1863)

(6) Supt. Steck to Gov. Evans, Agts. L. J. Keithly and A. J. Mansanares, July 25, Aug. 10, and Sept. 6, 1863, re treaties and boundaries, and the assembling of the Indians at the councils to begin Oct. 1, 1863. (N. Mex. Suptcy., LS, 1863)

(7) Steck to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 28, 1863, re correspondence held with Gov. Evans on the subject of Ute negotiations. (OIA, LR, N. Mex., S-144, 1863)

(8) Treaty (copy), with amendments.\*

(9) Steck and Evans, Treaty Comms., to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 10 and 16, 1863, reporting and giving details of conclusion of treaty.\*

(10) John G. Nicolay, Sec. of Treaty Commission, to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 16, 1863, transmitting signed copy of original treaty.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 328 (continued)

(11) File jacket recording receipt of original treaty on Nov. 6, 1863, from J. G. Nicolay.\*

(12) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 10, 1863, reporting on treaty; Dec. 9, 1864, as amended. (ID, LR)

(13) Sec. of Interior to President, Dec. 12, 1863. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 400)

(14) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 30, 1864, instructing him to secure assent of Indians to amended treaty enclosed. (OIA, LR, Colo., I-487, 1864)

(15) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Evans, May 20, 1864, returning treaty for assent of Ute to amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 74, p. 166)

(16) Gov. Evans to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 10, Sept. 27, and Dec. 6, 1864, reporting his actions and returning treaty. (OIA, LR, Colo., C-907, C-1064, C-1130, 1864)

(17) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Dec. 12, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 68)

Note: For map, see Draughtmans' No. 945 in RG 75 in Cartographic Records Branch.

---

No. 329  
1863, Oct. 12  
Shoshoni-Goship  
(or Kummbar)  
Tuilla Valley,  
Utah Ter.

(1) Treaty (copy), including Senate amendment.\*

(2) J. D. Doty to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 21, 1863, forwarding treaty and also the Treaty of Oct. 14, 1863, with Bannock and Sheshoni (unratified).\*

See also items under Treaty of July 2, 1863, excepting items 5-8 and 16-19; and items 4 and 5 under Treaty of July 30, 1863.

---

No. 330  
1864, Apr. 12  
Chippewa:  
Red Lake  
Pembina  
Washington

(1) M. S. Wilkinson and Alex. Ramsey to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 26, 1864, requesting that chiefs of the Red Lake and Pembina bands be permitted to visit Washington. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, W-320, 1864)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to C. W. Thompson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 27, 1864, instructing him to bring the delegation to the city. (OIA, LS, vol. 73, p. 69)

(3) Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 9, 1864, enclosing copies of instructions issued by him to A. C. Morrill and J. C. Ramsey, re

Treaty

Document

No. 330 (continued)

the bringing of Chippewa delegation to Washington. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, T-313, 1864)

(4) Interview between chiefs and treaty comrs. prior to signing of treaty. (20 p.)\*

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 14, 1864, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 13, p. 381)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 15, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 458)

No. 331  
1864, May 7  
Chippewa:  
Mississippi  
Pillager  
Lake Winibigoshish  
Washington

(1) Hole-in-the-Day to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 3, 1864, stating that he and the Sandy Lake Chippewa chief with him had been empowered to act in behalf of all the chiefs of their tribes. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, H-747, 1864)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 12, 1864, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to President, May 17, 1864. (ID, LS, vol. 4, p. 496)

(4) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Feb. 27, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 142)

No. 332  
1864, Oct. 14  
Klamath  
Modoc  
Snake (Yahooskin)  
Klamath Lake, Oreg.

(1) E. Steele, Supt'g Agt. of Northern District of Calif., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 2 and 8, 1864, reporting and enclosing a report on a council held by him with Klamath, Modoc, and other Indians of Southeast Oreg., and a copy of a letter addressed by him on Mar. 5, 1864, to Hon. John Conness on the subject of this council and the proposed agreement with the Indians. (OIA, LR, Oreg. Suptcy., S-306, S-321, 1864)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 2, 1864, requesting that funds appropriated by Congress for negotiations with Indians of Southeast Oreg. be made available. (ID, LR)

(3) Instructions, June 22, 1864. (Oreg. Suptcy., LR, No. 363, 1864)

(4) Treaty (original copy), with signatures and an additional copy.\*

(5) J. W. P. Huntington, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 10, 1864, reporting and enclosing resume of treaty and statement of funds required for carrying out treaty.\*

Treaty

Document

No. 332 (continued)

- (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 24, 1865, reporting on treaty; Feb. 12, 1870, as amended. (ID, LR)
- (7) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 27, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 142)
- (8) Form of assent of Indians to amendments to treaty embodied in Sen. Res. of July 2, 1866 (copy), with letter of July 6, 1866, from Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, instructing him to procure acceptance of Indians. (OIA, LR, Oreg. Suptcy., I-436, 1866)
- (9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to A. B. Meacham, Supt. of Indian Affairs, May 21, 1869, instructing him to obtain the assent of Indians to enclosed amendments to treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 90, p. 166)
- (10) Meacham to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 26, 1870, returning the amendments with the signatures of the Indians. (OIA, LR, Oreg. Suptcy., M-1038, 1870)
- (11) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 14, 1870, submitting treaty for promulgation. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 425-426)

---

No. 333  
1864, Oct. 18  
Chippewa:  
Saginaw  
Swan Creek  
Black River  
Isabella, Mich.

- (1) Instructions:  
May 2, 1864. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1864)  
Sept. 3, 1864. (OIA, LS, vol. 75, p. 181-182)
- (2) Treaty (copy), with amendments annotated.\*
- (3) H. J. Alvord, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 31, 1864, submitting treaty with an account of his proceedings. (7 p.)\*
- (4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Dec. 22, 1864, reporting on treaty; July 14, 1866, as amended. (ID, LR)
- (5) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 17, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 92)
- (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Richard M. Smith, U. S. Ind. Agt., May 30, 1866, directing him to obtain assent of Indians to amended treaty. (Mich. Suptcy., LR, 1864)
- (7) Smith to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 7, 1866, forwarding treaty with assent of Indians to amendments.\*
- (8) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, July 16, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 384)



Treaty

No. 334  
1865, Mar. 6  
Omaha  
Washington

Document

(1) Clark W. Thompson, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 29, 1864, including information re proposal to treat with Winnebago Indians, should the reservation of the Omaha be large enough to sustain this tribe and the Ponca. (OIA, LS, vol. 76, p. 93)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Newton Edmunds, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Agts. R. W. Furnas and St. A. D. Balcombe, Jan. 28, 1865 (telegrams), directing them to bring to Washington delegations of Omaha, Ponca, and Winnebago—empowered by the tribes to treat with the Govt. (OIA, LS, vol. 76, p. 215)

(3) Furnas to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 1, 1865, re the ordering of the delegations to Washington. (OIA, LR, Omaha, F-215, 1865)

(4) Statement of Feb. 6, 1865, by members of the Omaha tribe authorizing Joseph L. Flesch and other chiefs to negotiate with United States for sale of portion of reservation for the use of the Winnebago and Ponca. (OIA, LR, Omaha, L-651, 1865)

(5) C. W. Thompson, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 10, 1865, submitting treaty concluded with Omaha by himself and Agt. Furnas. (OIA, LR, Omaha, T-736, 1865)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 24, 1865, and Jan. 9, 1866, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 14, p. 214; vol. 15, p. 31)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 19, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 61)

---

No. 335  
1865, Mar. 8  
Winnebago  
Washington

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 11, 1865; and Jan. 9, 1866, reporting on treaty; Mar. 23, 1866, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 14, p. 229; vol. 15, p. 31; ID, LR)

(2) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 19, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 61)

(3) Robert W. Furnas, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 20, 1866, reporting and enclosing amendment to treaty with assent of Indians thereto. (OIA, LR, Northern Suptcy., F-18, 1866)

(4) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, Mar. 26, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 179)

See also items under Treaty of Mar. 6, 1865, with Omaha.

Treaty

Document

No. 336  
1865, Mar. 10  
Ponca  
Washington

(1) Newton D. Edmunds, Gov. and ex officio Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 28, 1865, re condition of Ponca generally and their proposed removal to the Omaha reservation. (OIA, LR, Ponca, D-619, 1865)

(2) Treaty (preliminary draft), with informal memorandum showing amounts due Ponca under treaty provisions.\*

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 10, 1865, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 14, p. 189-190)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 10, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 155)

---

No. 337  
1865, Aug. 12  
Snake  
(Woll-pah-pe)  
Sprague River  
Valley, Oreg.

(1) Instructions:

June 22, 1864. (Oreg. Suptcy., LR, No. 363, 1864)

Oct. 24, 1864. (OIA, LS, vol. 75, p. 345)

(2) Treaty (original duplicate) with signatures.\*

(3) J. W. P. Huntington, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 1, 1865, transmitting treaty and reporting.\*

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Huntington, Nov. 7, 1865, acknowledging receipt of the treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 78, p. 406-407)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Nov. 15, 1865, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 14, p. 496-497)

---

No. 338  
1865, Sept. 29  
Osage:  
Great  
Little  
Canville Trading Post,  
Osage Nation, Kans.

(1) W. G. Coffin, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 1, 1865, transmitting unperfected treaty of Aug. 29, 1865. (OIA, LR, Neosho, C-1350, 1865)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 15 and July 18, 1865, submitting for approval draft of amended treaty and (second letter), informing Sec. that Osage were to be represented in approaching conferences. (ID, LR)

(3) Instructions:

Aug. 16, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 335-344)

Sept. 20, 1865. (OIA, LS, vol. 78, p. 295)

Treaty

Document

No. 338 (continued)

(4) Elijah Sells, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 2 (telegram) and Oct. 4, 1865, informing Comr. of signing of treaty and reporting on its negotiation.\*

(5) Comrs. appointed by President to negotiate treaties with Comanche, Kiowa, Cheyenne, Arapaho, and Apache to Comr. of Indian Affairs, a report of Oct. 23, 1865, with record of council proceedings with Osage on Oct. 18, 1865. (OIA, LR, Colo., S-848, 1865, enclosure)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 17, 1866, reporting on treaty; Oct. 5 and Dec. 14, 1866, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 15, p. 133-134; vol. 16, p. 7; ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 21, 1866, and Jan. 15, 1867. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 159; vol. 7, p. 97)

(8) Sells to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 23, 1866, enclosing letter of Apr. 11, 1866, from Rev. John Schoenmaker, urging ratification of treaty with Osage. (OIA, LR, Neosho, S-220, 1866)

(9) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1866, transmitting extract of letter of June 28, 1866, from Sec. of State to Sec. of Interior, returning Osage treaty with amendments for submission to Indians. (OIA, LR, Neosho, I-427, 1866)

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to G. C. Snow, U. S. Ind. Agt., Aug. 31, 1866, directing him to obtain consent of Osage to enclosed amendments. (OIA, LS, vol. 81, p. 291)

Note: Ratification of unperfected treaty of Aug. 29, 1863 (item 1 above), consented to by Senate with amendments by Res. of July 2, 1864. Indians did not agree. See correspondence re this unperfected treaty in OIA, LR, Neosho, 1863-64. Instructions to Dole and Coffin to make this treaty not found. This council of Oct. 18, 1865 (item 5 above), held following date of treaty.

---

No. 339  
1865, Oct. 10  
Sioux  
(Miniconjou)  
Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.

(1) General instructions by Sec. of Interior, endorsed by the President and issued on June 22, 1865, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, directing him to open negotiations with tribes of Dak., Idaho, Mont., and Colo. (OIA, LR, Misc., I-1107, 1865)

Treaty

Document

No. 339 (continued)

(2) Bvt. Maj. Gen. Alfred Sully, Commanding Northwest Indian Expedition, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 15, Sept. 14, and Oct. 19, 1865, re Indians of that area and the work of the treaty comrs. (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., S-754, S-840, S-809, 1865)

(3) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 17 - Nov. 2, 1865. (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., I-1195, I-1197, I-1202, I-1211, I-1325, I-1332, I-1357, I-1359, I-1385, 1865)

(4) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 18, 1865, transmitting copy of order of President of Aug. 15, 1865, appointing comrs. to negotiate with Indians of Upper Mo.\*

(5) Instructions, Aug. 18, 1865. (Printed copy with covering letter of Aug. 19, 1865, from Sec. of Interior.)\*

(6) Members of the treaty commission and Maj. Gens Pope and Sully of the Dept. of the Missouri to Sec. of Interior, Aug. 18 - Nov. 18, 1865 (letters and telegrams), re the movements of the Indians and the treaty comrs., and reporting the progress of negotiations and the conclusion of the treaties. (ID, LR, Misc.)

(7) Orrin Guernsey, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 19 - Dec. 21, 1865. (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., G-279, G-281, G-283, G-288, G-303, G-311, G-317, 1865)

(8) Edward B. Taylor, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 21 - Nov. 10, 1865. (OIA, LR, Northern Suptcy., T-838, T-872, 1865; Upper Mo., T-937, T-935, 1865)

(9) Maj. Gen. S. R. Curtis, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 30 - Nov. 11, 1865. (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., C-1529, C-1558, C-1590, C-1643, C-1675, 1865)

(10) Newton Edmunds, Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 25 - Oct. 20, 1865. (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., D-870, D-903, D-915, D-935, 1865; Dak., D-849, 1865)

(11) Treaty (certified copy of original), and rough draft of treaty.\*

(12) Record of proceedings of Henry W. Reed and Edward B. Taylor, members of treaty commission, Oct. 26-29, and Nov. 10, 1865. (14 p.)\*

(13) Report of proceedings dated Oct. 27, 1865, submitted by the Northwest Indian Commission appointed by President to treat with tribes of the Upper Missouri, accompanying nine treaties

Treaty

Document

No. 339 (continued)

negotiated with various bands of the Sioux.  
(Referred to Comr. of Indian Affairs by Sec. of Interior, Dec. 5, 1865. 16 p.)\*

(14) E. F. Ruth, Sec. of Northwest Commission, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 10 and Dec. 26, 1865, reporting the separation of the members of the Commission, and submitting "The proceedings of the Northwestern Indian Commission . . . embracing all the talks between the commissioners and representative Indians." (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., R-571, R-585, 1865)

(15) Final (summary) report of Commission of Dec. 20, 1865, prepared by Maj. Gen. S. R. Curtis and Orrin Guernsey. (7 p.)\*

(16) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 10, 1866, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 15, p. 33-36)

(17) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 19, 1866, submitting treaty with eight other treaties with Sioux. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 60-61)

(18) Report of Aug. 25, 1866, submitted by Northwest Indian Commission, which includes references to additional councils with Indians represented at the treaties made in 1865 and reports in detail further proceedings of the Commission leading to treaties with other tribes of the region. (OIA, LR, Upper Mo., I-576, 1866, enclosure. 28 p.)

Note: The minutes referred to under item 14 above were sent to Sec. of Interior with report of Jan. 10, 1866, accompanying the nine treaties with the Sioux.

Various reports submitted by the members of the Northwest Indian Commission are filed in OIA, LR, Upper Mo., 1866. The treaties made during that year by the Commission were not ratified. The report of the proceedings of the Commission during 1866 is filed in file of councils and treaties (unratified), 1866.

---

No. 340  
1865, Oct. 14  
Sioux  
(Lower Brulé)  
Fort Sully,  
Dak. Ter.

Treaty (true copy of original).\*  
See items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.

Treaty

No. 341  
1865, Oct. 14

Cheyenne  
Arapaho

Little Arkansas  
River, Kans.

Document

(1) Members of treaty commission to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 23 - Dec. 1, 1865: Letters and telegrams. (OIA, LR, Colo., L-777, L-782, L-786, L-787, L-823, M-809, M-811, M-812, M-814, M-823, M-824, M-863, M-930, M-959, S-767, S-792, S-804, 1865)

(2) Copy of order of President of Sept. 8, 1865, designating treaty comrs. (Enclosure of letter of instructions, item 3 below)

(3) Instructions:

Sept. 12, 1865. (Central Suptcy., LR, re treaty negotiations, 1865)

Sept. 19, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 411-413)

(4) Sec. of Interior to Thomas Murphy, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 12, 1865, informing him that instructions of that date were forwarded. (Central Suptcy., LR, re treaty negotiations, 1865)

(5) Asst. Adjutant General to Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, Sept. 20, 1865 (copy of telegram), notifying him of appointment by President of Thomas Murphy, Brig. Gen. J. B. Sanborn, Kit Carson, and William W. Bent to negotiate treaties with Comanche and other tribes. (OIA, LR, Colo., W-1151, 1865)

(6) Journal of meetings of commission, Oct. 5-24, 1865. (6 p.)\*

(7) Record of council proceedings, Oct. 12-25, 1865. (62 p.)\*

(8) Schedule of property of Cheyenne Indians lost or destroyed on Nov. 29, 1864, at Sand Creek in Colo. Ter., with names of Indians and amount of compensation as provided in art. 6 of treaty and annexed thereto.\*

(9) J. B. Sanborn and other comrs. appointed by President to negotiate treaties with the Comanche, Kiowa, Cheyenne, Arapaho, and Apache to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 16 and 24, 1865, transmitting council proceedings and treaties held with these tribes and reporting. (5 p., 5 p.)\*

(10) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 8, 1866, reporting on treaty; Jan. 25, 1867, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 15, p. 26-30; vol. 16, p. 101)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 19, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 60)



Treaty

Document

No. 342  
1865, Oct. 17

See items under Treaty of Oct. 14, 1865, with  
Cheyenne and Arapaho.

Apache  
Cheyenne  
Arapaho

Little Arkansas  
River, Kans.

---

No. 343  
1865, Oct. 18

See items under Treaty of Oct. 14, 1865, with  
Cheyenne and Arapaho.

Kiowa  
Comanche

Little Arkansas  
River, Kans.

---

No. 344  
1865, Oct. 19  
Sioux  
(Two Kettles)  
Fort Sully,  
Dak. Ter.

Treaty (true copy of original).\*  
See items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.

---

No. 345  
1865, Oct. 19  
Sioux (Blackfeet)  
Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.

Treaty (copy).\*  
See items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.

---

No. 346  
1865, Oct. 20  
Sioux (Sans Arcs)  
Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.

See items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.

---

No. 347  
1865, Oct. 20  
Sioux (Hunkpapa)  
Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.

Treaty (copy).\*  
See items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.

<u>Treaty</u>	<u>Document</u>
No. 348 1865, Oct. 20 Sioux (Yanktonai) Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.	Treaty (copy).* <u>See</u> items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.
<hr/>	
No. 349 1865, Oct. 28 Sioux (Upper Yanktonai) Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.	<u>See</u> items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.
<hr/>	
No. 350 1865, Oct. 28 Sioux (Oglala) Fort Sully, Dak. Ter.	<u>See</u> items under Treaty of Oct. 10, 1865.
<hr/>	
No. 351 1865, Nov. 15 Confederated Tribes of Middle Oreg. Warm Springs Agency, Oreg.	<p>(1) Instructions: June 22, 1864. (Oreg. Suptcy., LR, No. 363, 1864) Nov. 4, 1864. (OIA, LS, vol. 75, p. 384)</p> <p>(2) Treaty (original duplicate), with signatures.*</p> <p>(3) J. W. P. Huntington, Supt. of Indian Affairs and Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 8, 1865, transmitting treaty and reporting.*</p> <p>(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Huntington, Mar. 13, 1866, acknowledging receipt of treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 79, p. 425)</p> <p>(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, May 9, 1866, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)</p> <p>(6) Senators Nesmith and Williams to Sec. of Interior, July 19, 1866, re treaty. (ID, LR, filed with letter of May 9, 1866, item 5 above)</p> <p>(7) Sec. of Interior to President, July 24, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 393-394)</p>
<hr/>	
No. 352 1866, Mar. 21 Seminole Washington	<p>(1) Instructions, Aug. 16, 1865. (ID, LS, vol. 5, p. 335-344)</p> <p>(2) Treaty (original and copy) of Sept. 13, 1865, with Five Tribes and other Indians of</p>

Treaty

Document

No. 352 (continued)

Southwest; together with manuscripts and printed copies of the official proceedings of councils held at Fort Smith, Ark., in Sept. 1865. (OIA, Treaties--unratified, Sept. 13, 1865)

(3) Correspondence:

Re negotiations of 1865. (Filed with item 2 above)

Re negotiations of 1865-66, dated from 1861-67. (Southern Suptcy., LR and LS, 1867)

(4) Geo. A. Reynolds, U. S. Ind. Agt. for Seminoles, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 20 and Feb. 1, 1866, presenting for the Seminole delegates a statement of their wants and proposals. (OIA, LR, Seminole, R-23, R-35, 1866)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 22, 1866, requesting that he obtain the detail of Col. E. S. Parker to assist in negotiations with Indian delegations present in Washington. (ID, LR)

(6) Asst. Sec. of War to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 28, 1866, informing him of the detail of Col. Parker to assist in treaty negotiations. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., W-102, 1866)

(7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 2, 1866, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(8) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 2, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 199)

(9) Elijah Sells, Supt. of Indian Affairs, and others, to Comr. of Indian Affairs: Various letters re negotiations of 1866 with tribes of Indian Ter., etc. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., 1866)

Note: The instructions (item 1 above) were issued by the Sec. of Interior to the comrs. appointed by the President to negotiate with the tribes of Indian Ter. and Kans., and the tribes of the plains to the west. This commission negotiated the Treaty of Sept. 13, 1865 (unratified), with the Five Tribes and other Indians of the designated regions. Comrs. Cooley, Sells, and Parker, who negotiated the treaty with the Seminole and other treaties signed in 1866, were members of the original commission appointed in 1865. No formal instructions dated later than Aug. 1865 have been found.

Treaty

No. 353  
1866, Mar. 29  
Potawatomi  
Washington

Document

(1) L. R. Palmer, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 12, 1866, enclosing letter of same date from Potawatomi Business Committee suggesting amendments to Treaty of Nov. 15, 1861. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, P-73, 1866)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 20, 1866, proposing articles supplementary to Treaty of Nov. 15, 1861. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 26, 1866, assenting to proposal of Comr. of Indian Affairs (item 2 above) and enclosing draft of proposed amendments. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, I-184, 1856)

(4) Palmer to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 29, 1866, certifying to authority of Potawatomi delegation in Washington to transact business for tribe. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, P-95, 1866)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 30, 1866. (ID, LR)

Note: For instructions, see item 1 and note under Treaty of Mar. 21, 1866, with Seminole.

---

No. 354  
1866, Apr. 7  
Chippewa  
(Bois Fort Band)  
Washington

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to D. George Morrison, Oct. 18, 1865, reviewing status of Bois Fort Band of Chippewa of Lake Superior under Treaties of Sept. 30, 1854, and Sept. 16, 1856 (unratified), and discussing proposed visit of band to Washington. (OIA, LS, vol. 78, p. 329)

(2) Luther E. Webb, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 8, 1865, re visit of Bois Fort delegates and enclosing minutes of council with these Indians on Oct. 16, 1865.

(3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Webb, Dec. 8, 1865, authorizing him to conduct delegation to Washington for negotiation of treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 78, p. 534-535)

(4) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 24, 1866, directing that E. E. L. Taylor participate in negotiations with Indians in Washington. (OIA, LR, Southern Suptcy., I-123, 1866)

(5) Webb to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 27, 1866, announcing presence of delegates in city and their belief that they were representative of the Bois Fort Band. (OIA, LR, La Pointe, W-93, 1866)

Treaty

Document

No. 354 (continued)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 9, 1866, reporting on treaty; Apr. 30, 1866, as amended. (ID, LR; OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 15, p. 240)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 11, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 228)

(8) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, May 1, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 263)

Note: No formal instructions found. See item 4 above.

---

No. 355  
1866, Apr. 28

Choctaw  
Chickasaw

Washington

(1) Alfred Wade and other Choctaw delegates to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 18, 1866, transmitting commission of Choctaw delegation signed Nov. 10, 1865, by P. P. Pitchlynn, Principal Chief. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, W-32, 1866)

(2) Chickasaw delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 18, 1866, presenting credentials and transmitting act of Chickasaw Legis. of Nov. 18, 1865, providing for appointment of comrs. to negotiate treaties with United States. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, C-18, 1866)

(3) John H. B. Latrobe to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 30, Apr. 4, and a letter received Aug. 10, 1866, writing for the Choctaw and Chickasaw re negotiations. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, L-19, L-91, L-196, 1866)

(4) Sec. of Interior to President, Apr. 28, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 256)

(5) Letters and reports of Choctaw and Chickasaw delegates and others re negotiations. (OIA, LR, Choctaw, 1866)

Note: Comr. of Indian Affairs report to Sec. re treaty not found.

See also items 1-3, 5-6, and 9 under Treaty of Mar. 21, 1866, with Seminole.

---

No. 356  
1866, June 14  
Creeks  
Washington

(1) D. N. McIntosh and J. M. C. Smith, delegates from Southern Creeks, to President, Mar. 31, 1866, outlining objections to treaty (unratified), signed on Mar. 6 (3?), 1866, by Northern Creeks. (ID, LR, Executive)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, June 14, 1866, reporting on treaty; July 23, 1866, as amended. (ID, LR)

Treaty

Document

No. 356 (continued)

- (3) Sec. of Interior to President, June 14, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 329)
  - (4) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 20, 1866, enclosing amended treaty for submission to Creek delegates. (OIA, LR, Creek, I-471, 1866)
  - (5) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, July 23, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 392-393)
  - (6) Letters received from delegates of Northern and Southern Creeks and others re negotiations. (OIA, LR, Creek, 1866)
- See also items 1-3, 5-6, and 9 under Treaty of Mar. 21, 1866, with Seminole.

---

No. 357  
1866, July 4  
Delaware  
Delaware Agency, Kans.

- (1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Thomas Murphy, Supt. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 3, 1866 (telegram), instructing him to consult Delawares as to acceptability of proposed treaty. (Central Suptcy., LR, 1866)
- (2) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 16, 1866, transmitting copy of letter of same date from him to Committee on Indian Affairs, outlining suggestions re a treaty with Delawares. (OIA, LR, Delaware, I-405, 1866, 1 p., 10 p.)
- (3) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Murphy, May 22, 1866, enclosing copy of attested Sen. Res. of May 4, 1866, refusing advice and consent to ratification of agreement of June 15, 1864 with Delawares. (Central Suptcy., LR, 1866)
- (4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Murphy, June 2, 1866 (letter and telegram), instructing him to inform Delawares that Sec. of Interior has deferred question of negotiation. (Central Suptcy., LR, 1866)
- (5) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 19, 1866, enclosing draft of proposed treaty for submission to Indians. (OIA, LR, Delaware, I-404, 1866)
- (6) Instructions, June 21, 1866. (OIA, LS, vol. 80, p. 423-425)
- (7) W. H. Watson, Spec. Treaty Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1866, reporting re negotiation and conclusion of treaty; and file record of his report of July 4, 1866.\*
- (8) Watson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1866, reporting conference with Delawares on preceding day. (OIA, LR, Delaware, W-367, 1866)



Treaty

Document

No. 357 (continued)

(9) Watson to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 5, 1866 (telegram), advising of shipment of treaty by express. (OIA, LR, Delaware, W-385, 1866)

(10) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 18, 1866, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 15, p. 374)

(11) Sec. of Interior to President, July 18, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 386 $\frac{1}{2}$ )

---

No. 358  
1866, July 19  
Cherokee  
Washington

(1) John Ross and other Cherokee delegates to Commr. of Indian Affairs, Mar. 22, 1866, requesting that draft of treaty submitted by them be modified to meet the approval of all concerned. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, R-57, 1866)

(2) Interviews with Cherokee on Mar. 30 and May 11, 1866. (17 p., 5 p.)\*

(3) Proposed draft of treaty labeled "submitted May 3, 1866," with record of conference of that date between delegates of northern and southern Cherokee and U. S. treaty comrs.\*

(4) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Act'g Sec. of Interior, and Act'g Sec. of Interior to President, June 14, 1866, submitting proposed Treaty of June 13, 1866, with Southern Cherokee. (OIA, Treaties, unratified, June 13, 1866)

(5) Cherokee delegation to Commr. of Indian Affairs, June 9 - Aug. 1, 1866. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, M-392, M-465, C-325, P-176, 1866)

(6) Sec. of Interior to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 10, 1866, transmitting proposals for a treaty with Cherokee received from Cherokee delegates, and advising that the Department will approve the recognition of John Ross as Principal Chief. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, I-447, 1866, no enclosures found)

(7) Commr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 19, 1866, reporting on treaty; July 31, 1866, as amended. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 15, p. 375-376; ID, LR)

(8) Sec. of Interior to President, July 19, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 388-389)

(9) Sec. of Interior to Commr. of Indian Affairs, July 31, 1866, enclosing amended treaty for submission to delegates. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, I-41, 1866)

(10) Sec. of Interior to Sec. of State, July 31, 1866. (ID, LS, vol. 6, p. 104-105)

Treaty

Document

No. 358 (continued)

- (11) Letters from delegates of northern and southern Cherokee and others re negotiations of 1866. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, 1866)  
(12) Drafts and copies of letters re negotiations of 1865-66 with southern Indians of various tribes. (Southern Suptcy., LS, 1866)  
See also items 1-3, 5-6, and 9 under Treaty of Mar. 21, 1866, with Seminole.

No. 359  
1867, Feb. 18  
Sauk and Fox of  
the Mississippi  
Washington

- (1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Committee on Indian Affairs of House of Reprs., Dec. 13, 1866, re appropriation for expense of negotiations preliminary to removal of Indians from Kans. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 16, p. 62-63)  
(2) Vital Jarrot, Joseph Bogy, and H. W. Farnsworth, Spec. Ind. Comrs., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 2, 1867, reporting on visiting tribes in Kans. (OIA, LR, Central Suptcy., I-51, 1867. 21p.)  
(3) "Talks" delivered by W. H. Watson, Spec. Comr., Feb. 4, 1867. (OIA, Treaties unratified, 1867. 31 p.)  
(4) "Talks" delivered by Comr. of Indian Affairs to delegates of Indians from Kans. on Feb. 6 and 12, 1867. (OIA, Treaties, unratified, 1867. 20 p., 35 p.)  
(5) N. P. Chipman to Comr. of Indian Affairs and to President, Feb. 15 and 23, 1867, re right of Keokuk and other delegates to act for all factions of the tribe. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, C-73, C-85, 1867)  
(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 19, 1867, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)  
(7) Estimate of expenses required under this treaty. (ID, LR, enclosure of item 6 above)  
(8) Petition and other documents received Mar. 5, 1867, from Mo-co-he-co and others of Sauk and Fox, protesting action of Sauk and Fox delegation in negotiating treaty for their tribe. (OIA, LR, Sac and Fox, I-102, 1867)  
Note: For instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of Mar. 21, 1867, and item 2 under Treaty of Feb. 23, 1867.  
See also items 3 and 4 under treaty of Feb. 23, 1867.

Treaty

No. 360  
1867, Feb. 19  
Sioux:  
Sisseton  
Wahpeton  
Washington

Document

- (1) Benjamin Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 19, 1866, proposing visit of Sisseton and Wahpeton bands to Washington, with endorsements of Directors of St. Paul Board of Trade and of Hon. I. Donnelly. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, D-485, 1866)
  - (2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Thompson, Dec. 20, 1866, directing him to conduct delegation of Sioux to Washington. (OIA, IS, vol. 82, p. 187-188)
  - (3) Thompson to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 28, 1866, and Jan. 10, 1867, reporting his proceedings in assembling delegation. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, T-4, T-7, 1867)
  - (4) J. N. Searles and Minn. and Dak. delegations in Congress to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 5 and Feb. 4, 1867, concerning importance and character of proposed treaty with Sioux. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, R-58, R-59, 1867)
  - (5) J. R. Brown, Spec. Agt. in charge of Sioux delegation, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 4, 1867, informing him of wishes of Indians re proposed treaty. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, R-58, R-59, 1867)
  - (6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 5, 1867, answering questions raised by Sen. Res. re condition of the Sioux in vicinity of Lake Traverse and Fort Wadsworth, Dak. Ter., and the plans of the Department re their removal. (ID, LR., 6 p.)
  - (7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 21, 1867, reporting on treaty; Apr. 24, 1867, as amended. (ID, LR; OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 16, p. 289)
  - (8) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 22, and Apr. 15, 1867, returning treaty with amendments. (OIA, LR, St. Peters, S-142, 1867)
- Note: Instructions not found.

---

No. 361  
1867, Feb. 23  
Seneca  
Mixed Seneca and  
Shawnee  
Quapaw

- (1) W. H. Watson, Spec. Comr., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 21, 1866, re investigation preliminary to a treaty with Seneca and Shawnee of Neosho Agency concerning incorporation of Wyandot into Seneca tribe, with enclosures. (OIA, LR, Central Suptcy., W-580, 1866)

Treaty

No. 361 (continued)  
Confederated Peoria,  
Kaskaskia, Wea, and  
Piankashaw  
Miami  
Ottawa of Blanchard's  
Fork and Roche de  
Boeuf  
Wyandot  
Washington

Document

- (2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Joseph Bogy and Vital Jarrot, Spec. Comrs., Dec. 6, 1866, instructing them to visit tribes in Kans. re abandonment of their homes and removal to lands south of that State; and letter of same date from Comr. to Thomas Murphy, Supt. of Indian Affairs, introducing the spec. comrs. (OIA, LS, vol. 82, p. 147-148; Central Suptcy., LR, 1866)
- (3) J. C. Normile, Spec. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 15 and 21, 1866, re negotiating for removal of tribes in Kans. (OIA, LR, Central Suptcy., N-128, N-132, 1866)
- (4) Vital Jarrot and Joseph Bogy to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 15, 1866, reporting on their visits to the tribes in Kans. (OIA, LR, Central Suptcy., I-759, 1866)
- (5) Credentials of Seneca and Wyandot delegates. (OIA, LR, Neosho, N-26, 1867, enclosures)
- (6) Interviews with W. H. Watson on Feb. 5, and 9, 1867. (47 p., 44 p.)\*
- (7) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 25, 1867, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR. 9 p.)
- (8) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 26, 1867. (ID, LS, vol. 7, p. 172)
- (9) Authority of Sec. of Interior of Aug. 5, 1868, for appointment of spec. agt. to submit amendments to tribes. (OIA, LR, Neosho, I-969, 1868)
- Note: For instructions, see note under Treaty of Feb. 18, 1867, and item 2 above.
- See also items 1, 2, and 4 under Treaty of Feb. 18, 1867.
- Memorandum re Eastern Shawnee title to their reserve under Treaty of Aug. 8, 1831, with Shawnee (item 3).

---

No. 362  
1867, Feb. 27  
Potawatomi  
Washington

- (1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Feb. 27, 1867, reporting on treaty; Aug. 4, 1868, as amended. (ID, LR)
- (2) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 28, 1867, and Aug. 5, 1868. (ID, LS, vol. 7, p. 175; vol. 8, p. 127)
- (3) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Aug. 1, 1868, returning amended treaty. (OIA, LR, Potawatomi, I-961, 1868)

Treaty

Document

No. 362 (continued)

Note: For instructions, see item 1 under Treaty of Nov. 21, 1866, and item 2 under Treaty of Feb. 23, 1867.

See also items 1, 2, and 4 under Treaty of Feb. 18, 1867, and items 3 and 4 under Treaty of Feb. 23, 1867.

---

No. 363  
1867, Mar. 19  
Chippewa of the  
Mississippi  
Washington

(1) Comr. of Indian Affairs to C. A. Ruffee and J. B. Bassett, Jan. 8, 1867 (letter and telegram), authorizing visit of Hole-in-the-Day and delegation of Chippewa to Washington. (OIA, LS, vol. 82, p. 251-252)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 20, 1867, reporting on treaty; Apr. 15, 1867, as amended. (ID, LR)

(3) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 20 and Apr. 16, 1867. (ID, LS, vol. 7, p. 190, 240)

(4) File record of receipt on Apr. 8, 1867, of assent of Indians to amendments. (OIA, LR, Chippewa, B-171, 1867)

Note: Instructions not found.

---

No. 364  
1867, Oct. 21  
  
Kiowa  
Comanche  
  
Medicine Lodge  
Creek, Kans.

(1) Councils held from Nov. 10-26, 1866, at Fort Zarah, Kans., by Spec. Agts. Charles Bogy and W. R. Irwin with Cheyenne and Arapaho, Kiowa and Comanche, and Apache. (OIA, Councils and Treaties, unratified)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 12, 1867, reporting on origin and progress of Indian hostilities, in answer to Sen. Res. of July 8, 1867. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 16, p. 387-394)

(3) J. H. Leavenworth, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 24, Aug. 18, Sept. 2 and 16, and Oct. 21, 1867, re meetings with tribes of his agency and of Upper Arkansas. (OIA, LR, Kiowa, L-168, L-178, L-197, L-201, L-221, 1867)

(4) Order of President of July 29, 1867, appointing Gen. W. T. Sherman and Brig. Gens. W. S. Harney and Alfred H. Terry, comrs. to serve with: N. G. Taylor (Comr. of Indian Affairs), John B. Henderson (Chmn., Senate Committee on Indian Affairs), S. F. Tappan, and John B. Sanborn—comrs. designated by act of

Treaty

Document

No. 364 (continued)

July 20, 1867. (ID, Segregated correspondence of Indian Peace Commission of 1867-68)

(5) Printed copy of General Orders No. 72, Adjutant General's Office, War Department, dated July 30, 1867, embodying text of act of July 20, 1867, to "Establish Peace with Certain Indian Tribes." (See item 4 above.)

(6) Proceedings of the commission appointed under act of Congress approved July 20, 1867, beginning Aug. 6, 1867. Vols. 1-2. (See item 4 above.)

(7) Copy of proceedings of commission appointed under act of July 20, 1867, at meetings held on Aug. 6-7, 1867, for organizing of commission and defining of plans for meeting of hostile Indians. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, I-379, enclosure. 15 p.)

(8) Instructions, Aug. 8, 1867. (See item 4 above. 8 p.)

(9) Sec. of Interior to members of commission, Aug. 8, 1867, communicating order of President that officers of Army on frontier temporarily be subordinate to commission. (See item 4 above.)

(10) Proceedings of council of Sept. 10, 1867, at Fort Larned, Kans., between Thomas Murphy, Supt. of Indian Affairs, and Satanta and Wolf Sleeve, chiefs of Kiowa and Apache, and 13 of the principal men of the tribes. (See item 4 above. 12 p.)

(11) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Sept. 14, 1867, agreeing that treaty council be held with Kiowa and Comanche. (OIA, LR, Kiowa, I-442, 1867)

(12) A. S. H. White, Sec. to Indian Peace Commission, to Sec. of Interior, Oct. 2, 1867, reviewing work of commission to that date and including itinerary of movements. (See item 4 above. 9 p.)

(13) Bvt. Maj. Gen. C. C. Augur to Indian Peace Commission, Oct. 12, 1867 (copy), communicating order of Gen. Grant detailing him (direction of President) to serve as member of commission during absence of Gen. Sherman, including order of President of Oct. 4, 1867, referred to above. (See item 4 above; OIA, LR, Upper Platte, P-148, 1867, enclosure)

(14) White to Dept. of Interior, Oct. 21, 1867 (original and copy of telegram), reporting signing of treaty with Kiowa and Comanche. (See item 4 above; OIA, LR, Kiowa, W-529, 1867)



Treaty

Document

No. 364 (continued)

- (15) Treaty, rough draft. (See item 4 above.)
- (16) Taylor and White to Sec. of Interior, Nov. 1, 1867 (copies of telegrams), announcing signing of treaties with the "five tribes south of the Arkansas." (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, T-146, 1867)
- (17) White to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 14, 1868, reporting on work of commission. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, W-907 3/4, 1868)
- (18) Record of proceedings of commission at Fort Laramie on May 9, 1868 (copy), which meeting provided for discharge of employees and division of commission into four parts, with duties assigned. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, K-111, 1868, enclosure. 3 p.)
- (19) Segregated correspondence of Indian Peace Commission of 1867-68 in Indian Division of Office of Secretary of Interior. In addition to items listed separately above, this file contains a number of letters sent and received by the commission that are not recorded in item 6 above.
- (20) Correspondence of Indian Peace Commission of 1867-68. (ID, Special Files, No. 3. 1 bundle. Contains material similar to that described in item 19 above.)
- (21) ID, Special Files, No. 5. Includes original documents of commission.

---

No. 365  
1867, Oct. 21

See items under Treaty with Kiowa and Comanche of same date, except item 14.

Kiowa  
Comanche  
Apache

Medicine Lodge  
Creek, Kans.

---

No. 366  
1867, Oct. 28

Cheyenne  
Arapaho  
Medicine Lodge  
Creek, Kans.

Treaty, rough draft. (ID, Segregated correspondence of Indian Peace Commission, 1867-68)

See items under Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche, except items 10, 11, and 14.

Treaty

No. 367  
1868, Mar. 2  
Ute:

Tabaquache  
Moache  
Capote  
Wiminuche  
Yampa  
Grand River  
Uinta  
Washington

Document

(1) Unratified agreement of Aug. 29, 1866, with Uinta and Yampa bands of Ute. (Treaties, unratified, 1866)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to A. C. Hunt, Gov. and Supt. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 12, 1867, authorizing him to bring Ute delegation to Washington for treaty negotiations. (OIA, LS, vol. 84, p. 556)

(3) Gov. Hunt to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Dec. 17, 1867, announcing plans for assembling Ute delegation. (OIA, LR, Colo., C-512, 1867)

(4) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 13, 1868, reporting on treaty; Oct. 31, 1868, as amended. (ID, LR, 15 p.; ID, LR)

(5) Undated statement discussing affairs of Ute and their treaty, subscribed by Gov. Hunt, Kit Carson, and others. (Enclosure of report of Mar. 13, 1868, ID, LR, item 4 above.)

(6) Report (draft) of Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Mar. 13, 1868, item 4 above.\*

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Mar. 17, 1868, reporting on treaty; Nov. 2, 1868, as amended. (OIA, LR, Colo., I-956, 1868, enclosure; ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 183)

(8) Sec. of Interior to Comr. of Indian Affairs, July 30, 1868, returning treaty with Sen. Res. of amendment and directing its submission to Indians, and enclosing letter of Mar. 17, 1868, from him to President submitting treaty. (OIA, LR, Colo., I-956, 1868)

(9) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Gov. Hunt, Aug. 4, 1868, instructing him to obtain consent of Indians to enclosed amendment. (OIA, LS, vol. 87, p. 249-250)

(10) Gov. Hunt to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Oct. 14, 1868 (three letters), reporting visits to Ute and returning amendment with their consent thereto. (OIA, LR, Colo., C-1045, C-1049, C-1056, 1868)

Note: Instructions not found. See general instructions described under item 8 of Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche. (See also ID, LS, vol. 7, p. 379, par. 5)

No. 368  
1868, Apr. 27  
Cherokee  
Washington

(1) Cherokee delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Jan. 29, 1868, transmitting certified copy of act of National Council of Cherokee Nation of Dec. 11, 1867, providing for appointment

Treaty

Document

No. 368 (continued)

of a delegation to settle the affairs of the Nation with the Govt., and including clause authorizing negotiation of new treaty or modification of Treaty of July 19, 1866; and confirmation of delegates by Cherokee Senate. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, W-686, 1868, enclosures)

(2) Credentials of Cherokee delegates. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, D-1047, D-1141, 1868)

(3) Cherokee delegation to President, Feb. 26, 1868 (copy), requesting that negotiations be opened for a new treaty with their tribe. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, I-715, 1868, enclosure)

(4) Cherokee delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 28 - Apr. 23, 1868, re negotiations. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, D-988, D-1055, D-1082, 1868)

(5) Instructions, Mar. 3, 1868. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, I-715, 1868)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Cherokee delegation, Mar. 10, 1868, announcing his authorization by the President to meet representatives of Cherokee in discussion re a new treaty. (OIA, LS, vol. 86, p. 76)

(7) Lewis Downing and other Cherokee delegates to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Apr. 2 - May 13, 1868, re "project" of new treaty submitted by them. (OIA, LR, Cherokee, D-1047, D-1141, 1868)

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Apr. 30, 1868, reporting on treaty. (OIA, LS, Rept. Books, vol. 17, p. 724)

(9) Sec. of Interior to President, May 13, 1868. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 69-70)

No. 369  
1868, Apr. 29

Sioux:  
Brulé  
Oglala  
Miniconjou  
Yanktonai  
Hunkpapa  
Blackfeet  
Cuthead  
Two Kettle  
Sans Arcs  
Santee  
Arapaho

(1) Unratified treaty (copy) of June 27, 1866, with Brulé and Oglala Sioux. (ID, Special Files, No. 5)

(2) Proceedings of special commission appointed by the President to visit Indians in neighborhood of Fort Phil Kearney, beginning on Mar. 4, 1867. (ID, Record of Treaty Commissions, 1867. 2 vols.)

(3) Proceedings of councils with Brulé Sioux at Fort Laramie, Apr. 4, 13, 28, and 29, 1868. (ID, Special Files, No. 5. 34 p.)

(4) A. S. H. White to Sec. of Interior, May 2 and 4, 1868 (telegrams), reporting signing of treaty by Brulé Sioux on Apr. 30, 1867. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, W-835, 1868; ID, Records of Treaty Commissions)

Treaty

No. 369 (continued)  
Fort Laramie,  
Dak. Ter.

Document

(5) J. B. Sanborn to Comm. of Indian Affairs, May 28 and June 1, 1868 (telegrams), reporting signing of treaty by Oglala and Miniconjou Sioux. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, S-589, S-593, 1868)

(6) J. B. Sanborn and W. S. Harney to Comm. of Indian Affairs, June 4, 1868, reporting signing of treaty on May 25, 1868, by 36 chiefs and warriors of Oglala Sioux, and enclosing copies of instructions and orders issued by the commission. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, K-115, 1868)

(7) Bvt. Col. W. E. Dye, Commanding at Fort Laramie, to Comm. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 20, 1868, reporting proceedings, Nov. 4-6, 1868, at signing of treaty by additional chiefs of Oglala Sioux, including Red Cloud. (ID, LR, Enclosure of report of Jan. 28, 1869, from Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior. With this report is a letter of Dec. 22, 1868, from Secretary of War and other papers. For a copy of Col. Dye's report, see OIA, LR, Upper Platte, W-1184, 1868.)

(8) Comm. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 28, 1869, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(9) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 2, 1869. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 233)

See also items 2, 4-9, and 17-21 under Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche.

---

No. 370  
1868, May 7  
Crows  
Fort Laramie,  
Dak. Ter.

(1) J. F. Kinney, Member of Commission, to Comm. of Indian Affairs, June 4 and 17, 1867, re visit to Indians in vicinity of Fort Phil Kearney under authority to visit Crows. (OIA, LR, Upper Platte, K-51, K-52, 1867. 8 p., 12 p.)

(2) H. M. Matthews, Spec. Agt. of Peace Commission, to N. G. Taylor, President of Commission, Feb. 18, 1868, re reporting on his visit to Crows and other tribes. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions. 20 p.)

(3) Minutes of proceedings of council with Crows, May 6-7, 1868, with file record of receipt on May 23, 1868, from George B. Willis, Photographer to Peace Commission. (2 p., title p.)\*

(4) Treaty (two copies, one including proclamation of Aug. 12, 1868.)\*

Treaty

Document

No. 370 (continued)

(5) A. S. H. White to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 11, 1868 (telegram), reporting conclusion of treaties with Crows and Northern Cheyenne and with Arapaho. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions)

(6) J. B. Sanborn to Comr. of Indian Affairs, May 20, 1868, enclosing treaties with Crows and Northern Cheyenne and with Arapaho. (2 p.)\*

(7) J. B. Sanborn and W. S. Harney to Sec. of Interior, May 20, 1868 (copy), reporting on treaty. (ID, LR, Enclosure of report of Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 3, 1868)

(8) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, July 3, 1868, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(9) Sec. of Interior to President, July 6, 1868. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 102-103)

See also items 2, 4-9, and 17-21 under Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche, and item 2 under Treaty of Apr. 29, 1868.

---

No. 371  
1868, May 10  
  
Northern Cheyenne  
Northern Arapaho  
  
Fort Laramie,  
Dak. Ter.

Treaty (copy).  
See items 2, 4-9, and 17-21 under Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche.  
Item 2 under Treaty of Apr. 29, 1868.  
Items 4-6 and 8-9 under Treaty of May 7, 1868.

---

No. 372  
1868, June 1  
Navaho  
Fort Sumner,  
N. Mex.

(1) Proceedings (copy) of meeting of Indian Peace Commission at Fort Laramie on May 9, 1868, authorizing Comrs. Sherman and Tappan to treat with Navaho. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions)

(2) Proceedings of council held with Navaho by Comrs. Sherman and Tappan, May 28-30, 1868. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions. 24 p.)

(3) Theodore H. Dodd, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Sherman and Tappan, May 30, 1868 (copy), re condition of Navaho. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions. 7 p.)

(4) Sherman to Sec. of Interior, June 1, 1868, forwarding copy of treaty and reporting. Endorsed by S. F. Tappan. Enclosure: Letter of

Treaty

Document

No. 372 (continued)

same date from Gen. Sherman to Gen. George W. Getty, Commanding District of N. Mex., re treaty. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions)

(5) Tappan to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 16, 1868, reporting on treaty. (ID, Records of Treaty Commissions. 4 p.)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, June 18, 1868. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 88-89)

See items 2, 4-9, and 17-21 under Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche.

---

No. 373  
1868, July 3  
Shoshoni and  
Bannock  
(Eastern Band)  
Fort Bridger,  
Utah Ter.

(1) Unratified treaty of Oct. 14, 1863. (ID, Treaties, unratified, 1863)

(2) F. H. Head, Supt. of Indian Affairs, to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 12 and 15, 1868, re unperfected treaty of Oct. 14, 1863, with mixed bands of Bannock and Shoshoni. (OIA, LR, Utah Suptcy., H-516, H-520, 1868)

(3) Head to President of Peace Commission, Apr. 14, 1868, re assembling of Indians for treaty negotiations. (OIA, LR, Utah, H-595, 1868)

(4) Treaty (copy), presented by Gen. C. C. Augur on Oct. 7, 1868.\*

(5) Bvt. Maj. Gen. C. C. Augur to President of Peace Commission, Oct. 4, 1868, reporting on his visit to "Snakes, Bannocks & other Indians along the line of the Union Pacific Railroad in Utah," as authorized by resolution of the commission of May 9, 1868. Minutes of councils embodied in report. (ID, Spec. Files, No. 5. 22 p.)

(6) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 28, 1869, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(7) Sec. of Interior to President, Feb. 2, 1869. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 233)

See items 2, 4-9, and 17-21 under Treaty of Oct. 21, 1867, with Kiowa and Comanche.

---

No. 374  
1868, Aug. 13  
Nez Percés  
Washington

(1) James O'Neill, U. S. Ind. Agt., to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Nov. 21, 1867, enclosing petition of "Lawyer," Chief of Nez Percés, to visit Washington with other representatives of his tribe. (OIA, LR, Idaho, O-36, 1867)



Treaty

Document

No. 374 (continued)

(2) Comr. of Indian Affairs to O'Neill, Jan. 3, 1868, authorizing visit of Nez Percés to Washington. (OIA, LS, vol. 85, p. 214-215)

(3) O'Neill to Comr. of Indian Affairs, Feb. 4, 1868, reporting his proceedings under instructions (item 2 above). (OIA, LR, Idaho, O-48, 1868)

(4) Nez Percés delegation to Comr. of Indian Affairs, June 30, 1868, requesting that their grievances be stated by Doctor Newell, their own interpreter. (OIA, LR, Idaho, L-356, 1868)

(5) Comr. of Indian Affairs to Sec. of Interior, Jan. 11, 1869, reporting on treaty. (ID, LR)

(6) Sec. of Interior to President, Jan. 12, 1869. (ID, LS, vol. 8, p. 213)

Note: Instructions not found.

See also items for 1866-67 under Treaty of June 9, 1863.

# APPENDIX

## OFFICIALS CONCERNED WITH THE NEGOTIATION OF THE INDIAN TREATIES

### A. United States Commissioners, 1801-68<sup>1</sup>

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
James Wilkinson	1801-03
Benjamin Hawkins	1801-02
Andrew Pickens	1801-02
John Taylor	1802
William Henry Harrison	1803-15
Daniel Smith	1804-5
Return Jonathan Meigs	1804-5
Charles Jouett	1805
James Robertson	1805
Silas Dinsmoor	1805
Henry Dearborn	1805-6
William Hull	1807-8
Peter Chouteau	1808
Lewis Cass	1814-32
Andrew Jackson	1814-20
William Clark	1815-36
Ninian Edwards	1815-18
Auguste Chouteau	1815-20
Duncan McArthur	1815-18
John Graham	1815
George Graham	1816

<sup>1</sup>This list includes only those commissioners who negotiated and signed treaties that were later ratified. Names of persons serving on the same commission have been grouped together where practicable. In cases of persons acting as commissioners in a number of distinct negotiations, only the first and final years of this service are given.

United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
Benjamin Parke	1816-20
David Meriwether	1816-17, 1821
Jesse Franklin	1816
John Coffee	1816
John Rhea	1816
John McKee	1816
Joseph McMinn	1817
David Brydie Mitchell	1818
Jonathan Jennings	1818, 1832
Isaac Shelby	1818
John C. Calhoun	1819, 1825
Benjamin Stephenson	1819-20
Thomas Hinds	1820
Daniel M. Forney	1821
Solomon Sibley	1821
Richard Graham	1822
Thomas Forsyth	1822
William P. Duval	1823
James Gadsden	1823, 1832-33
Bernard Segui	1823
Robert Crittenden	1825
Duncan G. Campbell	1825
James Meriwether	1825
Henry Atkinson	1825
Benjamin O'Fallon	1825
B. H. Reeves	1825
George C. Sibley	1825
Thomas Mather	1825

United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
James Barbour	1826, 1828
Thomas L. McKenney	1826-27
James B. Ray	1826
John Tipton	1826-28
John Crowell	1827
Pierre Menard	1828-29
John McNeil	1829
Caleb Atwater	1829
John McElvain	1829, 1831
George Vashon	1829
Willoughby Morgan	1830
John H. Eaton	1830-31, 1834
John Coffee	1830, 1832
Samuel C. Stambaugh	1831
James B. Gardiner	1831-32
Winfield Scott	1832
John Reynolds	1832
John W. Davis	1832
Marks Crume	1832
Frank J. Allen	1832
Nathan Kouns	1832
George B. Porter	1832-33
Henry L. Ellsworth	1832-33
John F. Schermerhorn	1832-33, 1835
Montfort Stokes	1833, 1835, 1837
Thomas J. V. Owen	1833
William Weatherford	1833
William Marshall	1834

United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
Jehiel Brooks	1835
M. Arbuckle	1835, 1838-39
William Carroll	1835
Abel C. Pepper	1836, 1838
Henry R. Schoolcraft	1836-38
John A. Bryan	1836
Henry Dodge	1836-37
John Dougherty	1836, 1838
Joshua Pilcher	1836-37
Lawrence Taliaferro	1836
John T. Douglass	1837
A. P. Chouteau	1837
Joel R. Poinsett	1837
Carey A. Harris	1837-38
Ransom H. Gillet	1838
William Armstrong	1838, 1845-46
John Hulbert	1839
Albert Gallup	1839
Samuel Milroy	1840
Allen Hamilton	1840
John Johnston	1842
Ambrose Spencer	1842
Robert Stuart	1842
John Chambers	1842

United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
P. M. Butler	1845-46
James Logan	1845
Thomas L. Judge	1845
Thomas H. Harvey	1846
Richard W. Cummins	1846
M. G. Lewis	1846
T. P. Andrews	1846
Gideon C. Matlock	1846
Edmund Burke	1846
Albion K. Parris	1846
John J. Abert	1846
Isaac A. Verplank	1847
Henry M. Rice	1847
Ludwell E. Powell	1848
William Medill	1848
Morgan L. Martin	1848
Albert G. Ellis	1848
John M. Washington	1849
James S. Calhoun	1849
Ardavan S. Loughery	1850
Luke Lea	1851
Alexander Ramsey	1851, 1863
David D. Mitchell	1851
Thomas Fitzpatrick	1851, 1853
Kenton Harper	1852
E. V. Sumner	1852
John Greiner	1852
Joel Palmer	1853-55
Samuel H. Culver	1853



United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
George W. Manypenny	1854-56
Francis Huebschmann	1854, 1856
William H. Garrett	1854
Henry C. Gilbert	1854-55
David B. Herriman	1854
George Hepner	1854
Isaac I. Stevens	1854-55
Alfred Cumming	1855
James W. Denver	1857
Charles E. Mix	1857-59
David Crawford	1859
Alfred B. Greenwood	1859
Thomas B. Sykes	1860
Albert G. Boone	1861
F. B. Culver	1861
Daniel Vanderslice	1861
William W. Ross	1861
H. W. Farnsworth	1862
William P. Dole	1862-65
Charles B. Keith	1862
Calvin H. Hale	1863
Charles Hutchins	1863
S. D. Howe	1863
James Duane Doty	1863
Luther Mann	1863
P. Edward Connor	1863

United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
James W. Nye	1863
Ashley C. Morrill	1863-64
John Evans	1863
Michael Steck	1863
Simeon Whitely	1863
Lafayette Head	1863
Clark W. Thompson	1864-65
J. W. Perit Huntington	1864-65
William Logan	1864
Dennis N. Cooley	1865-66
Elijah Sells	1865-66
Newton Edmunds	1865
Edward B. Taylor	1865
S. R. Curtis	1865
H. H. Sibley	1865
Henry W. Reed	1865
Orrin Guernsey	1865
John B. Sanborn	1865
William S. Harney	1865, 1867
Thomas Murphy	1865-67
Christopher (Kit) Carson	1865, 1868
William W. Bent	1865
Jesse H. Leavenworth	1865
James Steele	1865
Ely S. Parker	1866
E. E. L. Taylor	1866
John G. Pratt	1866
W. H. Watson	1866-67
Lewis V. Bogy	1867
George C. Snow	1867
G. A. Colton	1867
Luther R. Palmer	1867

United States Commissioners, 1801-68 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Years of Service by Dates of Treaties</u>
Joel B. Bassett	1867
Nathaniel G. Taylor	1867-68
C. C. Augur	1867-68
Alfred H. Terry	1867-68
John B. Sanborn	1867-68
Samuel F. Tappan	1867-68
J. B. Henderson	1867-68
William T. Sherman	1868
A. C. Hunt	1868

B. Commissioners of Indian Affairs, 1832-69

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Appointed</u>
Elbert Herring	July 10, 1832
Carey A. Harris	July 4, 1836
T. Hartley Crawford	Oct. 22, 1838
William Medill	Oct. 28, 1845
Orlando Brown	May 31, 1849
Luke Lea	July 1, 1850
George W. Manypenny	Mar. 24, 1853
James W. Denver	Apr. 17, 1857
Charles E. Mix	June 14, 1858
James W. Denver	Nov. 8, 1858
Alfred B. Greenwood	May 4, 1859
William P. Dole	Mar. 13, 1861
Dennis N. Cooley	July 10, 1865
Lewis V. Bogy	Nov. 1, 1866
Nathaniel G. Taylor	Mar. 29, 1867
Ely S. Parker	Apr. 21, 1869

C. Secretaries of War, 1801-49

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Appointed</u>
Henry Dearborn	Mar. 5, 1801
William Eustis	Mar. 7, 1809
John Armstrong	Jan. 13, 1813
James Monroe	Sept. 27, 1814
William Harris Crawford	Aug. 1, 1815
John Caldwell Calhoun	Oct. 8, 1817
James Barbour	Mar. 7, 1825

Secretaries of War, 1801-49 (continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Appointed</u>
Peter Buel Porter	May 26, 1828
John Henry Eaton	Mar. 9, 1829
Lewis Cass	Aug. 1, 1831
Joel Roberts Poinsett	Mar. 7, 1837
John Bell	Mar. 5, 1841
John Canfield Spencer	Oct. 12, 1841
James Madison Porter	Mar. 8, 1843
William Wilkins	Feb. 15, 1844
William Learned Marcy	Mar. 6, 1845
George Washington Crawford	Mar. 8, 1849

D. Secretaries of the Interior, 1849-69

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date Appointed</u>
Thomas Ewing	Mar. 8, 1849
Thomas M. T. McKennan	Aug. 15, 1850
Alexander H. H. Stuart	Sept. 12, 1850
Robert McClelland	Mar. 7, 1853
Jacob Thompson	Mar. 6, 1857
Caleb B. Smith	Mar. 5, 1861
John P. Usher	Jan. 8, 1863
James Harlan	May 15, 1865
Orville H. Browning	July 27, 1866
Jacob D. Cox	Mar. 5, 1869









